

VisualAge Pacbase



# The Developer's Procedures OS/390 CICS

*Version 3.0*

**Note**

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on page vii.

According to your licence agreement, you may consult or download the complete up-to-date collection of the VisualAge Pacbase documentation from the VisualAge Pacbase Support Center at:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm>

Consult the Catalog section in the Documentation home page to make sure you have the most recent edition of this document.

**Second Edition (December 2001)**

This edition applies to the following licensed programs:

- VisualAge Pacbase Version 3.0

Comments on publications (including document reference number) should be sent electronically through the Support Center Web site at: <http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm> or to the following postal address:

IBM Paris Laboratory  
1, place Jean-Baptiste Clément  
93881 Noisy-le-Grand, France.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1983,2002. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

# Contents

Notices . . . . .	vii
-------------------	-----

Trademarks . . . . .	ix
----------------------	----

## Chapter 1. General Introduction to the Batch Procedures . . . . . 1

Foreword . . . . .	1
Overview of the Procedures . . . . .	1
User Identification '*' Line . . . . .	1
Access Authorizations . . . . .	3
Abnormal Endings . . . . .	3
Performances . . . . .	4

## Chapter 2. Generation and Printing . . . . . 5

GPRT - the Generation and Printing Procedure . . . . .	5
GPRT - Introduction . . . . .	5
GPRT - Input / Results . . . . .	7
GPRT - Generation / Print Commands . . . . .	7
GPRT - Description of Steps . . . . .	18
GPRT - Processing of Job Streams . . . . .	20
GPRT - Execution JCL . . . . .	20
GPRU - Execution JCL . . . . .	24
GPRP - Execution JCL . . . . .	28
EMLD - Loading of User-Defined Error Messages . . . . .	33
EMLD - Introduction . . . . .	33
EMLD - User Input . . . . .	33
EMLD - Description of Steps . . . . .	33
EMLD - Execution JCL . . . . .	34
EMUP - Update of User-Defined Error Messages . . . . .	35
EMUP - Introduction . . . . .	35
EMUP - User Input . . . . .	35
EMUP - Description of Steps . . . . .	35
EMUP - Execution JCL . . . . .	36
PPAF - Generated Programs PAF Preprocessor . . . . .	37
PPAF - Introduction . . . . .	37
PPAF - User Input . . . . .	37
PPAF - Description of Steps . . . . .	38
PPAF - Execution JCL . . . . .	39

## Chapter 3. Extractions . . . . . 41

PACX - Introduction . . . . .	41
PACX - User Input Common to all Extractors . . . . .	41
Extraction of Entities . . . . .	43
EXTR/EXTA - Introduction . . . . .	43
EXTR/EXTA - User Input . . . . .	43
Extraction of User Entities Contents . . . . .	45
EXUE - Introduction . . . . .	45
EXUE - User Input / Printed Output / Result . . . . .	45
PACX - Description of Steps . . . . .	46
PACX - Execution JCL . . . . .	47

## Chapter 4. Personalized Extraction/Automated Documentation . . . . . 51

Foreword . . . . .	51
--------------------	----

Personalized Extractions - PAF+ . . . . .	51
XPAF - Validation of the Extraction Master Path . . . . .	51
XPAF - Introduction . . . . .	51
XPAF - User Input . . . . .	52
XPAF - Description of Steps . . . . .	53
XPAF - Execution JCL . . . . .	54
XPAF - Operations of the Extraction Master Path . . . . .	56
Structuring Documentation - GDP+ . . . . .	57
XPDM - Validation of a Master Outline . . . . .	57
XPDM - Introduction . . . . .	57
XPDM - User Input . . . . .	57
XPDM - Description of Steps . . . . .	58
XPDM - Execution JCL . . . . .	59
Extraction Master Path and Outline File . . . . .	60
PRGS - Printing of Master Path / Outline File . . . . .	60
PRGS - Introduction . . . . .	60
PRGS - User Input . . . . .	60
PRGS - Description of Steps . . . . .	61
PRGS - Execution JCL . . . . .	61

## Chapter 5. Batch Update . . . . . 63

UPDP - Update from PAF Extractions . . . . .	63
UPDP - Introduction . . . . .	63
UPDP - User Input / Update Rules / Results . . . . .	63
UPDP - Description of Steps . . . . .	64
UPDP - Execution JCL . . . . .	65
UPDT - Update . . . . .	67
UPDT - Introduction . . . . .	67
UPDT - User Input / Update Rules / Results . . . . .	68
Multi-entity User Input . . . . .	69
Multi-purpose Line (Line VC, VG, VE, VO) . . . . .	69
Parameterized Input Aids/Variable Parts (Line VZ) . . . . .	70
Call of Instances via Relations (Line QR) . . . . .	71
Entity Update Lock (Line R) . . . . .	72
Search by Keywords (Line G) . . . . .	73
Data Elements . . . . .	73
Definition (Line C) . . . . .	73
Description (Line E) . . . . .	74
Model Objects . . . . .	75
Definition (Line K1) . . . . .	75
Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line K3) . . . . .	75
Model Relations . . . . .	76
Definition (Line K1) . . . . .	76
Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line K2) . . . . .	76
Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line K3) . . . . .	77
Model F.I.C.'s . . . . .	77
Definition (Line K1) . . . . .	77
Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line K2) . . . . .	78
Data Structures . . . . .	78
Definition (Line A) . . . . .	78

Segments . . . . .	79	Enrichment of the Thesaurus (Line G1)	114
Definition (Line 2) . . . . .	79	UPDT - Description of Steps . . . . .	114
Description (Line 3) . . . . .	79	UPDT - Execution JCL . . . . .	115
Pactables Sub-Schemas and Sub-Systems (Line 21) . . . . .	81	<b>Chapter 6. Pactables . . . . .</b>	<b>119</b>
Reports . . . . .	81	GETD-GETA - Description Generators . . . . .	119
Definition (Line B) . . . . .	81	GETD-GETA - Introduction . . . . .	119
Report Layout Description (Line 4) . . . . .	82	GETD - GETA - User Input / Result . . . . .	119
Report Characteristics Description (Lines 5, E) . . . . .	82	GETD / GETA - Description of Steps . . . . .	121
List of Categories (Line 5) . . . . .	83	GETD - Execution JCL . . . . .	122
Description of Structures (Line 6) . . . . .	84	GETA - Execution JCL . . . . .	124
On-Line Screens . . . . .	85	GETI - Initialization of Description Line . . . . .	125
Definition (Line H) . . . . .	85	GETI - Introduction . . . . .	125
Dialog Complement (Line H3) . . . . .	87	GETI - User Input . . . . .	125
Description (Line I) . . . . .	88	GETI - Description of Steps . . . . .	126
Call of Segments (Line H2) . . . . .	90	GETI - Execution JCL . . . . .	126
Call of Macro-Structures (Line M) . . . . .	92	<b>Chapter 7. Pac/Impact. . . . .</b>	<b>129</b>
Program Beginning Insertions (Line D) . . . . .	92	Foreword . . . . .	129
Working Areas (Line 7) . . . . .	93	INFP - FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis) . . . . .	129
Procedural Code (Line P) . . . . .	94	INFP - Introduction . . . . .	129
Programs . . . . .	95	INFP - User Input . . . . .	129
Definition (Line O) . . . . .	95	INFP - Description of Steps . . . . .	130
Call of Data Structures (Line 1) . . . . .	96	INFP - Execution JCL . . . . .	131
Call of Macro-Structures (Line M) . . . . .	99	ISOS - Selection of Strings and Operators . . . . .	132
Program Beginning Insertions (Line D) . . . . .	99	ISOS - Introduction . . . . .	132
Working Areas (Line 7) . . . . .	99	ISOS - User Input . . . . .	134
Procedural Code (Line P) . . . . .	101	ISOS - Description of Steps . . . . .	135
Cobol Source Lines (Line FC) . . . . .	102	ISOS - Execution JCL . . . . .	137
Pur Cobol Source Lines (Line 9) . . . . .	102	ISEP - Selection of Entry Points . . . . .	139
Database Blocks (Hierarchical) . . . . .	102	ISEP - Introduction . . . . .	139
Definition (Line L1) . . . . .	102	ISEP - User Input . . . . .	140
Description (Line L2) . . . . .	103	ISEP - Description of Steps . . . . .	141
Database Blocks (Codasy1) . . . . .	103	ISEP - Execution JCL . . . . .	142
Definition (Line L1) . . . . .	103	IMFH - Merge of FH Files - Creation of FH and FR	143
Description (Line L3) . . . . .	104	IMFH - Introduction . . . . .	143
Database Blocks (Relational-SQL) . . . . .	105	IMFH - Description of Steps . . . . .	144
Definition (Line L1) . . . . .	105	IMFH - Execution JCL . . . . .	144
Description (Line L4) . . . . .	105	INFQ - FQ File Reinitialization (Impact Analysis)	145
Database Blocks (Turboimage) . . . . .	106	INFQ - Introduction . . . . .	145
Definition (Line L1) . . . . .	106	INFQ - Description of Steps . . . . .	145
Description (Line L2) . . . . .	107	INFQ - Execution JCL . . . . .	146
Texts . . . . .	107	IGRA - Breaking down of Group Fields . . . . .	147
Definition (Line S) . . . . .	107	IGRA - Introduction . . . . .	147
Description (Line T) . . . . .	108	IGRA - Description of Steps . . . . .	148
Documents . . . . .	109	IGRA - Execution JCL . . . . .	150
Definition (Line W1) . . . . .	109	IANA - Impact Search Criteria . . . . .	152
Description (Line W2) . . . . .	110	IANA - Introduction . . . . .	152
Parameterized Input Aids . . . . .	110	IANA - Description of Steps . . . . .	153
Definition (Line V1) . . . . .	110	IANA - Execution JCL . . . . .	156
Description (Line V2) . . . . .	111	IPFQ - FQ File Printout (Impact Analysis) . . . . .	160
Meta-Entities . . . . .	111	IPFQ - Introduction . . . . .	160
Definition (Line Y1) . . . . .	111	IPFQ - User Input . . . . .	160
Detail Line Definition (Line Y6) . . . . .	111	IPFQ - Description of Steps . . . . .	161
Description (Line Y2) . . . . .	112	IPFQ - Execution JCL . . . . .	162
User-Defined Relations . . . . .	113	IPEP - Entry Points Printout . . . . .	163
Definition (Line Y5) . . . . .	113	IPEP - Introduction . . . . .	163
User Entities . . . . .	113	IPEP - Description of Steps . . . . .	164
Definition (Line Y3) . . . . .	113	IPEP - Execution JCL . . . . .	164
Description (Line Y4) . . . . .	113	IPIA - Printing of the Impact Analysis Results . . . . .	165
Thesaurus . . . . .	114		

IPIA - Introduction . . . . .	165	SADM - User Input . . . . .	173
IPIA - User Input . . . . .	166	SADM - Description of Steps . . . . .	174
IPIA - Description of Steps . . . . .	168	SADM - Execution JCL . . . . .	175
IPIA - Execution JCL . . . . .	169	YSMC - YSM Methodology / WorkStation. . . . .	177
<b>Chapter 8. Methodology Integrity</b>		YSMC - Introduction . . . . .	177
<b>Check . . . . .</b>	<b>173</b>	YSMC - User Input / Printed Report . . . . .	177
ADM - SSADM Pacdesign Methodology . . . . .	173	YSMC - Description of Steps . . . . .	178
SADM - Introduction. . . . .	173	YSMC - Execution JCL . . . . .	180



---

## Notices

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk NY 10504-1785, U.S.A.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact IBM Paris Laboratory, SMC Department, 1 place J.B.Clément, 93881 Noisy-Le-Grand Cedex. Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may change this publication, the product described herein, or both.





---

## Trademarks

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. AIX, AS/400, CICS, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, COBOL/2, DB2, IMS, MQSeries, OS/2, PACBASE, RACF, RS/6000, SQL/DS, TeamConnection, and VisualAge are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and/or other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

All other company, product, and service names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



---

# Chapter 1. General Introduction to the Batch Procedures

---

## Foreword

This manual documents the batch procedures that all VisualAge Pacbase users are likely to use.

These procedures first include all standard procedures dedicated to updating, generating, printing, and extracting.

They also include the procedures dedicated to the following functionalities:

- Personalized extraction and automated documentation,
- Integrity checks on Methodology occurrences (associated with the VA Pac WorkStation's Pacdesign module for SSADM and YSM),
- Pac/Impact.

---

## Overview of the Procedures

Batch processes are grouped into procedures. The objective of the following chapters is to present each of the procedures that are likely to be used, and to specify their execution conditions.

The following elements are included for each procedure:

- a general introduction including:
  - the Execution Conditions,
  - operations to be performed in case of Abnormal Executions.
- the description of the User Input, Processes and Results obtained, possibly including use recommendations.
- the Description of Steps.

To use a procedure on a given Database, the user must have the corresponding authorization.

Each user has:

- a general level of authorizations to the batch procedures,
- a specific authorization level per Database

User authorizations are defined in the Administration Database.

---

## User Identification '\*' Line

Batch procedures which access the Databases require a user identification ('\*' -type) line at the beginning of user input to identify the user as well as the Library and session in which he/she wishes to work.

Some information entered on this line is the same as that entered on the Sign-on screen. It is thus possible to check if the user's commands are compatible with his/her authorizations.

Before running any batch procedure, the user must make sure he/she has the adequate authorization level.

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	*	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	Password
19	3	bbb	Library code
22	4	nnnn	Session number
26	1	T	Test session
		H	Frozen session
27	1		With the UPDT procedure in case of multiple deletion:
		N	Print all transactions, including generated transactions (default option)
		O	Print transactions entered by the user and erroneous generated transactions
		E	Print erroneous transactions only
			The 2 following fields must be valued for all extraction procedures generating update transactions which will modify a Library/session under DSMS control (you can also value them on the UPDT '*' line,
40	3		Product code (3 character-code),
43	6		Change number (6 character-code, non-significant zeros must be entered),
			These two codes will appear in the Journal after the execution of UPDT
49	1		Transfer of Entity Lock:
		blanK	Replacement of the user code which locks the entity with the '*' line
		1	New entities created from the extracted entities are not locked after the execution of UPDT
		2	The user code which locks the entity is kept
50	1		Transfer of the password on the extraction procedures, on the '*' line of output transactions
		blank	The password is not transferred in the output file,
		1	The password is transferred, (Note : for EXTR, the '*' line is transferred in the output file only if you have entered a 'C' in Column 1)

---

## Access Authorizations

The option requires a '\*' line with user code and password as input of all procedures.

The Administrator manages the user access authorisations on batch procedures via the Administrator workbench.

---

## Abnormal Endings

Abends may occur during the execution of a batch program. Input-output errors on the system files or on the Database cause a forced abnormal end with an USER ABEND (code 12), accompanied by a message on the SYSOUT file.

When an abend occurs, the user must find the error message. This message is displayed in the following manner:

```
PROGR : pppppp INPUT-OUTPUT ERROR : FILE ff OP: oo STATUS : ss END OF  
RUN DUE TO PROVOKED ABEND
```

In most cases, examining the status and type of operation allows the user to find the cause of the abnormal execution.

The summary table below lists the most common values for the status and type of operation.

Code	Operation
W	WRITE
RW	REWRITE
RU	READ UP
OP	OPEN
CL	CLOSE
D	DELETE
R	READ
P	START
RN	READ NEXT
	INFORMATION

Status	Message
21	Sequence error
22	Duplicate key
23	No record found
24	Boundary violation (KSDS-RRDS)
30	System error
34	Boundary violation (sequential)
92	Logic error (For example, the opening of an already opened file)
93	File still opened under CICS
95	Invalid or Incomplete file information

When this message is absent, and the type of ABEND generated directly reports a problem in the VisualAge Pacbase system programs, contact the VisualAge Pacbase support at IBM. KEEP ALL LISTINGS that may be necessary to analyze the problem.

---

## Performances

### USE OF THE LSR BATCH SYSTEM OPTION

The use of LSR is generalized for the files of the Administration Database (GN GR GY GJ GU), the files of the Development Database (AN AR AY AJ), as well as for the Dialog-DBD (SG), Dialog/CS (SS) et eBusiness (SN) skeletons.

If it is not possible to use the LSR option, delete the 'DD SUBSYS' line and copy its DDNAME on the DSNNAME line.

Example :

- //ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
- //PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
- is replaced by :
- //PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR

---

## Chapter 2. Generation and Printing

---

### GPRT - the Generation and Printing Procedure

#### GPRT - Introduction

The Generation and Printing procedure, GPRT, has a two-fold purpose:

- To print documentation using data contained in the Database, and
- To generate Programs, Screens, Database descriptions, Data Structures and error messages.

This procedure does not affect the Database. Therefore, it may be executed while the files are open to on-line use.

However, if the generation-print requests submitted on line (+AG) are to be included, the files of the Development Database must be closed. The procedure invalidates the print requests submitted on line, therefore the file must be accessible for update.

GPRT calls a unique program (BVPACB), which is used as a monitor calling the different programs that make up the procedure.

All programs that make up the procedure are thus considered to be sub-programs of this monitor, with which they communicate by means of a communication area and certain return codes.

Since user requests are often diverse, this procedure is broken down into 'sub-chains' whose purpose is to process, in an integrated manner, the preparation of the generation-print requests for the families they manage. These families are identified by a one-position code as follows:

- A : Data Elements
- B : Database blocks
- C : COBOL programs
- D : Specifications Dictionary
- E : OLSO screens
- G : eBusiness Screens
- K : eBusiness Error messages
- L : Error messages (for OLSO)
- N : Personalized Documentation Manager
- P : Batch programs
- R : Production Environment Interface
- Q : Relational-SQL Database blocks

This code is referenced again in the names given to the programs, files and reports that are generated in this procedure. For programs, this is the sixth character of the code. Examples:

- BVPACA10 : General program.
- BVPACB30 : Database Block extractor.

Following the execution of the two general programs that are common to all chains (BVPACA10 and BVPACA20), the sub-chains are activated, if appropriate, in the following order:

- Production Environment Interface,
- Database Blocks,
- COBOL programs (COB),
- On-line Screens (OLSD),
- Client Screens,
- Server Screens,
- Error Messages and Dialog Windowing,
- Personalized Documentation Manager,
- Batch programs,
- Specifications Dictionary.

Besides, a specific coding is used for files external names. It represents their use in the procedure:

- G : Generated code
- I : Reports
- J : Print requests
- K : Preparation for printing
- L : Error messages
- M : Transactions
- S : Skeletons
- W : Work

This code is found one character before last in the external name of the procedure files. Examples:

- PAC7GL : Generated error messages
- PAC7IN : Printing of Personalized Documentation

Files containing the 'generated source code' (ready to be compiled or to be stored in an Assembler or Source Library) are concatenated into a single physical file that will be used in the following step.

The User Error Message file is updated using the file with an LG suffix, and is retrieved into the file with a GL suffix. This file is used to update the User Error Message file. It is used in input to the EMLD or EMUP procedures. In addition, these elements are printed in the IL-suffixed file.

The installed procedure does not include a name for the two versions of this file. Therefore, the names must be specified when these messages are generated.

Volumes are standardly printed in an IN-suffixed file. The GN-suffixed file can also be used (record length = 265) with the 'ASA' skip character in the first position of each record when special print characteristics are needed.

The file containing the elements necessary for the windowing of OLSD applications is coded PAC7GT (record length is 260). Its name must be specified in the generation request.

### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The files can remain open, except if the generation-print requests have been submitted on line via the '+AG' command. In this case, the files of the Development Database must be closed.

### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'Overview', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the Administrator's Procedures' manual.



## GPRT - Input / Results

### INPUT

The GPRT procedure requires the following input:

- a line which identifies the user and the generation-print context,
- one line per generation or print request,
- an optional line ('+AG') which takes into account the requests already submitted on line.

Any other type of transaction is ignored.

### RESULTS

There are two types of results:

- A report listing the requests,
- All printing requested.

Requests are sorted by user/library and are preceded by a 'banner' (title page).

The GPRT procedure sends a general return code:

Code	Meaning
4	OK with generation of source code
6	OK with generation of source code and personalized documentation or error messages
8	OK with generation of personalized documentation or error messages
10	OK without generation
12	Input-Output error
16	Sort error

### NOTE

This procedure does not increment the session number.

## GPRT - Generation / Print Commands

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
2	1		Ligne code
		Z	Default value
3	2		PROCESSING SEQUENCE ORDER
			This field is used to specify the sequence in which print requests are processed and printed.
5	4		GENERATION-PRINT COMMANDS
			NOTE: Input of the entity code is required or optional depending on the command. The following indicators describe the various options:
			(A) Required entity code input (Batch column 9).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			(B) Optional entity code input. If omitted, all the occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.
			(C) Entity code input not allowed. All occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.
			(D) A blank line may be requested. Type an asterisk in the CONTINUATION OF REQUEST INDICATOR (C) field and press the ENTER key. The options for each command are listed below. This corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80 incl.
			NOTE: Each command may require additional information. The following list identifies these input fields by code.
			(1) SEL: _ Limit the list by keyword type: enter 'M' for explicit, 'L' for implicit, or blank for both. In batch mode, enter this value in column 30. See also SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE.
			(2) Same as above plus a following line on which a user may enter one or several keywords. This appears as a continuation line in on-line mode and corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80.
			(3) FORMAT: _ A format may be specified: enter 'I' for internal, 'E' for input, or 'S' for output. Enter these values in column 17 in batch mode. A blank is also valid and means that the default value is desired. See also TYPE TO SELECT.
			(4) CCF:_ CCB: The code of the control card in front of program and in back of program, respectively. Enter these codes in columns 19 to 22 in batch mode. These codes must be consistent with the codes displayed on the Dialog Definition screen.
			(5) CCF:___ CCB:___ The code of the control card in front of program and in front of map, and the code of the control card in back of program and in back of map, respectively. The user can override the default control cards. These codes should be consistent with the values on the Dialog Definition screen. In batch mode, use columns 19 to 22.
			(6) TYPE: _ The user enters the selected type which should be consistent with the corresponding field on the Definition screen of that entity type. In batch mode enter the type in columns 17 and 18.
			(7) PRINT DOCUMENT Y CHAP/SUBCHAP AND CODE:_ __ _ Specify the chapter and/or subchapter. Enter 'C' for chapter followed by the chapter code, or 'S' for subchapter followed by the chapter and subchapter codes. In batch mode use columns 23 through 27.
			(8) ENV:___ (CCF:___ CCB:_) For those sites that are using the PEI option, the environment may be specified. In batch mode enter the environment code in column 17 and the corresponding control cards in columns 19 through 22.
			THESAURUS
		DCK	(C) A complete Description of Keywords defined in the thesaurus which lists the SYNONYM OR DEFINITION field contents associated with each keyword.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTE: This data being specified in Inter-Library only, this command cannot be used with the U1 option. Use the C1 or I1 option which gives the same output.
		LCK	(1) (C) A listing of all keywords defined in the thesaurus, with their synonyms. It includes the number of uses of these keywords in the Database. The information is sequenced by code.
			TEXTS
		DCT	(A) Description of selected Text.
			NOTE: If you enter an asterisk in the ENTITY CODE field, the Descriptions of all Text occurrences are printed, sequenced by code.
		DTT	(B) (6) Descriptions of Text occurrences sequenced by type.
		L*T	List of Texts with their paragraphs titles, sequenced by code.
		LCT	(C) List of Text occurrences sequenced by code.
		LKT	(2) List of Text occurrences whose names and/or explicit Keywords contain the Keyword(s) specified.
		LNT	List of Text occurrences sequenced by name.
		LTT	(6) List of Text occurrences sequenced by type.
			DOCUMENTS (PDM)
			NOTE: DOCUMENT entity = VOLUME entity in the VA Pac character-mode interface.
		DCV	(B) Printing of the Description of the Document whose code is entered in the Entity field. When this code is not entered, the Descriptions of all the Documents are printed, sequenced by code.
		FLV	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Documents.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCV	(C) List of Documents sequenced by code.
		LKV	(C) (2) List of Documents selected according to the keyword(s) entered on the continuation line.
		LNV	(C) (2) List of Documents sequenced by name.
		PCV	(B) (D) (7) Printing of the contents of the Document whose code is entered in the ENTITY CODE field. When this code is not entered, the contents of all the Documents are printed, sequenced by code. For local printing in RTF format, the Document must be generated with the C2 option. Selective Printing is documented in the PERSONALIZED DOCUMENTATION MANAGER manual, Chapter ACCESS COMMANDS, Subchapter Generation-Printing.
			ELEMENTS AND PROPERTIES
		DCE	(B) A complete description of the defined Element(s). The information is sequenced by Element code. To display the assigned text, use print option '2'.
		DFE	(B) A listing of the Element(s) not defined in the Specifications Dictionary, with cross-references.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		LAE	(C) List of Elements sequenced by Cobol name.
		LCE	(B) A list of defined Elements sequenced by Element code.
		LKE	(C) (2) A list of Elements and properties sequenced by keyword.
		LNE	(C) A list of Elements and properties sequenced by name.
		LXE	(C) A list of defined Elements and properties which are not used.
			DATA STRUCTURES
		DCD	(B) A complete Description of the Data Structure(s). This includes cross-references to Programs and Screens and a list of associated Reports and Segments. The information is sequenced by Data Structure code. Note: To get the associated text use print option '2'.
		FLD	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end- of-job delimiters: flow control of Data Structures.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCD	(A) Generate a COBOL description (COPY book) of the Data Structure.
			For more details on generation, refer to the 'Data Dictionary' manual.
			C3 : Generation of comments which will be used by VA Pac Connector (an eBusiness tool).
		GED	(A) (D)
			C1 : Error messages generated for a Data Structure and for each Segment.
			C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.
		LCD	(C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by code.
		LED	(A) List the error messages defined for the Data Structure and for each Segment. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LKD	(C) (2) A list of the Data Structures whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LND	(C) (2) A list of the Data Structures sequenced by name.
		LOD	(C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by external name.
		LPD	(C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by Program external name.
		LTD	(C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by type.
			SEGMENTS
		DCS	(B) (D: with input of the entity code) (3)
			NOTE: Enter the Data Structure code in the ENTITY CODE field, and the Segment code(s) on the continuation line(s).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			A complete Description of the Segment(s). This includes cross-references to Programs and Screens for the Data Structure and to all entities for the Segment(s) and a list of associated Reports and Segments. For Segments defined as tables (Pactables function), a list of subschemas and subsystems is printed.
			NOTE: To get the associated text for both the Segment and the Data Structure, use print option '2'.
		LCS	(C) List of Segments sequenced by code.
		LKS	(C) (2) List of Segments whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNS	(C) List of Segments sequenced by name.
			INPUT AIDS
		DCI	(C) A complete description of the Input Aid(s) including a list of uses of the Input Aid(s) in other entities. The information is sequenced by the PIA code.
		LCI	(C) A list of Input Aids sequenced by the PIA code.
		LKI	(C) (2) A list of the Input Aids whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNI	(C) (2) A list of the Input Aids sequenced by name.
		LXI	(C) List of all cross-references (PIA calls) as defined on the PIA Description screen sequenced by the value of this field.
			DATABASE BLOCKS
		DTB	(B) (6) Description(s) of Database Blocks of the type specified including cross-references to other Blocks and Screens.
			Note: To get the associated text, use print option '2'
		FLB	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end- of-job delimiters: Flow control of the Database Block.
		FLS	(C) (D) (4) (8) Same as FLB for Relational/SQL Blocks.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCB	(A) (D) (4) Generate a DDL description of the Database Block specified (including 'DB'-type Blocks for DB2).
			Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.
		GSQ	(A) (D) (4) Generates the SQL DDL for the Relational/SQL Database Block specified. Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.
		LCB	(C) List of Database Blocks sequenced by code.
		LEB	(C) List of Database Blocks sequenced by external name.
		LES	(C) List of SQL objects sequenced by external name.
		LKB	(C) (2) A list of the Database Blocks whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNB	(C) (2) A list of Database Blocks sequenced by name.
		LTB	(6) A list of Database Blocks whose Block type have been defined with the specified value.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		LTS	(C) A list of SQL objects sequenced by code.
			* FOLDERS, FOLDER VIEWS, BUSINESS COMPONENTS, * C/S SCREENS (TUI CLIENT COMPONENTS) * SCREENS, DIALOGS.
		DCO	(A) Complete Screen Description including Dialog Complement and uses in other Screens. For Screens, information is also provided on relevant Segments, Macro-Structure Calls, Beginning Insertions Modifications, Work Areas and Structured Code.
			NOTE: To get the associated text, use print option '2'.
		DGC	(A) Complete Description of a C/S Screen.
		DGS	(A) Complete Description of a Business Component.
		DSO	(A) Description of the selected Screen.
		FGC	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for C/S Screens.
		FGE	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Pacbench/CS error messages.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		FLE	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Dialog error messages.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		FLO	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Screens.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		FSO	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for source Screen. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCO	(A) (D) (5) Generate a COBOL Description of the Screen specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GGC	(A) (D) (5) Generate a C/S Screen (TUI Client Component).
		GGS	(A) (D) (5) Generation applicable to Business Component, Communication Monitor, Error Server, Folder.
		GEC	(A) (D) Pacbench C/S:
			C1 : Error messages defined for the Client or Server Dialog and for each component.
			C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.
			C3 : Error messages for the Dialog only.
		GED	(A) (D)
			C1 : Error messages generated for a Data Structure and for each Segment.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.
		GEO	(A) (D) OLSO Function:
			C1 : Error messages defined for the Dialog and for each Screen.
			C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.
			C3 : Error messages for the Dialog only.
			C4 : Creation of the file required by Pacbase Web Connection. This command is applicable to the Dialog.
			NOTE: If a Segment/Screen suffix is entered on the continuation line of one of the preceding commands, error messages are generated/printed only for the selected Segment/Screen.
		GSO	Generate source code for the selected Screen.
		GVC	(A) (D) (5)
			Extract a Proxy object. Applicable to Folder View, Folder and Business Component.
		LCO	(C)
			List of Screens sequenced by code.
		LEC	(A) List the error messages defined for the Client Component and for each Client Screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LEO	(A) List the error messages defined for the Dialog and for each Screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LKO	(C) (2) List of Screens whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNO	(C) List of Screens sequenced by name.
		LOT	(C) List of Screens sequenced by Transaction code.
		LPO	(C) List of C/S Screens sequenced by external program name.
		LSO	(C) List of C/S Screens sequenced by external map name.
		LTO	(C) List of Screens sequenced by type.
			REPORTS
		DCR	(B) (D: when the entity code has been entered)
			NOTE: When requesting the Description of a single Report, enter the Report code prefix in the ENTITY CODE field and the last character of of the Report code on the continuation line.
			A complete Description of the Report(s). This include Report layouts. The information is sequenced by the Report code.
			Note: To get the associated text, use print option '2'
		LCR	(C) List of Reports sequenced by code.
		LTR	(C) List of Reports sequenced by type.
		LKR	(2) A list of the Reports whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNR	(C) List of Reports sequenced by name.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			PROGRAMS
		DCP	(B) A complete description of Program(s). The information is sequenced by the Program code.
			NOTE: To get the associated text, use print option '2'.
		DSP	(A) Description of the selected Program produced by Reverse Engeneering.
		FLP	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Programs.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		FSP	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for 'reverse engineered' programs. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCP	(A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the Program specified Use the continuation line to define user parameters o the control cards.
		GSP	(A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the 'reverse engineered' Program specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCP	(C) List of Programs sequenced by program code. Note: To get keywords, use print option '2'.
		LEP	(C) List of Programs sequenced by external name.
		LKP	(2) A list of the Programs whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNP	(2) List of Programs sequenced by name.
		LTP	(C) List of Programs sequenced by type.
			METHOD ENTITIES
		DCM	(A) A complete Description of the Method entity as specified.
		DCMC	(C) A complete Description of Method Functional Integrity Constraint(s).
		DCMO	(C) A complete Description of Method Object(s).
		DCMR	(C) A complete Description of Method Relation(s).
		LCMC	(C) List of Method Functional Integrity Constraints sequenced by F.I.C. code.
		LCMO	(C) List of Method Objects sequenced by Object code.
		LCMP	(C) List of properties sequenced by Property code.
		LCMR	(C) List of Method Relations with their Functional Integrity Constraints, sequenced by Relation code.
		LKM	(C) (2) A list of the Method entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			META-ENTITIES
		DCF	(B) A complete Definition and Description of the Meta-Entity entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all Meta-Entities are listed. The information is sequenced by code.



POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		DCQ	(B) A complete Definition and Description of the User Relations entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all User Relations are listed. The information is sequenced by code.
		DCY	(B) A complete Definition and Description of the Extended User Entity entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all Extended User Entities are listed. The information is sequenced by code.
		DC\$	(B) A complete Definition and Description of the User Entity entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all User Entities are listed. The information is sequenced by code.
		LCF	(C) List of Meta-Entities sequenced by code.
		LCQ	(C) List of User Relations sequenced by code.
		LCY	(A) List of Extended User Entities sequenced by code.
		LCS	(A) List of User Entities sequenced by code.
		LKF	(2) (C) A list of the Meta-Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LKQ	(2) (C) A list of the User Entities Relations whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			NOTE
			For all printing by keyword, you can specify the TYPE OF SELECTION (BLANK, L or M) on the print line. Keywords are indicated on the continuation line sent back.
		LKY	(2) (A) A list of the Extended User-Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LK\$	(2) (A) A list of the User Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LNf	(C) A list of the Meta-Entities sequenced by name.
		LNQ	(C) A list of the User Relations sequenced by name.
		LNy	(A) A list of Extended User-Entities sequenced by name.
		LN\$	(A) A list of the User Entities sequenced by name.
			JCL INTRODUCTION
		JCL	This indicates that the COMMAND LABEL/SYSTEM RESPONSE field will contain JCL. The JCL command can only be entered in the 'C4' screen format option.
			SHIFT TO UPPER-CASE
		UPC	This command allows for the automatic transformation of lower-case letters into upper-case letters in the printed output of the GPRT procedure.
			When the UPC command is entered, the following line is displayed:
			SHIFT TO UPPERCASE MANUAL:_ DOC:_ ERROR MESS:
			The VA Pac user must specify to which type of GPRT output the UPC command will apply (even when only one GPRT command is validated).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			In order to do this, the value '1' must be entered in one of the three fields displayed above: in the MANUAL field for Volumes (V); in the DOC field for entity related commands; in the ERROR MESS field for the generation of error messages.
			NOTE: This also allows the selective implementation of the UPC command when the execution of several GPRT jobs is requested and the SHIFT TO UPPER-CASE must not apply to all of them, in which case the corresponding field(s) must be left blank.
			METHOD ENTITIES PAF TABLES
		PCM	Description of PAF Tables for entities specific to a method. This command is necessarily followed by a Method code. VA PAC-GIP INTERFACE
		GIP	VisualAge Pachase-GIP Interface generation.
9	6		ENTITY CODE
			This field is displayed with the label 'ENTITY' on screen format options '1' and '2' of the GP screen.
			When required, the user enters the entity code which corresponds to the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST.
			'PCM' COMMAND: You enter in this field the code of the selected Methodology:
		M	Merise
		D	YSM
		A	SSADM
		O	OMT
		F	IFW
15	1		Library selection indicator
			Used to select the libraries from which the entities are to be generated and/or printed.
		C	Selected library and higher level libraries. In case of duplicates, the lines from the lower level library are taken into account.
16	1		PRINT OPTION
			In this field, you specify print options: there are 4 options numbered from 1 to 4 (default option : 1); each option corresponds to presentation variants of lines to be printed, e.g. printing of additional information (with or without keywords, programs with or without associated texts, ...); the detail of each print option is given for each entity in the corresponding reference Manuals.
17	2		Entity type
		O	Screen
		P	Program
		B	Database
19	1		CONTROL CARDS IN FRONT OF PROGRAMS
			Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before the generated program.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Default: Code entered on the Library Definition Screen
			NOTE: This value may be overridden on the relevant entities' Definition screens. It may also be overridden at generation time.
20	1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE MAP
			Screen and C/S Screen entities
			Option code that identifies the job card to be inserted before each generated Screen or C/S Screen map.
		\$	No generation of map.
			NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with specification of Folder.
			Business Component / single-view (with no specification of a Folder).
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted before the generated Services Manager. The value '\$' is used to disable the generation of the Services Manager and to enable the Business Component to be generated.
21	1		CONTROL CARDS IN BACK OF PROGRAMS
			Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after the generated program.
			Default: Code entered on the Library Definition Screen
			NOTE: This value may be overridden on the relevant entities' definitions screens. It may also be overridden at generation time.
22	1		CONTROL CARDS AFTER MAP
			Screen and C/S Screen entities:
			Option code that identifies the job card to be inserted after each generated Screen or Screen c/s map.
		\$	No generation of map.
			NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with the specification of Folder.
			Business Component / single-view (with no specification of Folder):
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted after the Services Manager generated.
23	1		DOCUMENT SELECTIVE PRINT REQUEST
			Field displayed with PCV command only.
		blank	Print the whole Document (default value)
		C or 1	Print the selected chapter or level-1 section, respectively. Field used jointly with next field.
		S or 2	Print the selected subchapter or level-2 section (included in the level-1 section indicated in the following field), respectively. Field used jointly with next two fields.
24	2		Level-1 Section # / Chapter Code
		C	The value 'ZZ' is not authorized. CH/
26	2		Level-2 Section # / Subchapter Code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		C	SC/

## GPRT - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program serves for the parameterization of the KSDS work file name. The DELETE/DEFINE file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS. The Dsname suffix of this file is the &USER parameter. The PRMSYS program sets this parameter to the value entered at execution time. This process allows you to allocate separate work files depending on the execution, and to avoid work-file allocation conflicts in case of concurrent executions.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSPAF)	Input	File DEFINE skeleton
PACROU	&&DFSYSPAF	Output	File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

DEFINITION OF KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DFSYSPAF	Input	DEFINE File

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

GENERATION AND PRINTING: PACB

The generated documentation depends on the generation-print requests taken into account. Therefore, the volume of the generated documentation and of the temporary files is extremely variable.

Banners at the beginning and at the end of user documentation, which display the user code, facilitate the distribution of printouts back to their authors.

All Programs, Screens, Database Blocks that may be generated are recovered on a single file: DSN=&ROOT.&FILE..GN&USER, which will be used in the following step.

Some programs called by the monitor can generate specific return codes:

- BVPACA10 (Retrieval of Transactions) :
  - 0 : OK
  - 2 : OK with presence of the '+AG' command
  - 8 : No request.
 In this case, the procedure stops running.
- BVPACB31 (SQL generation):
  - 8 : Error detected during generation.
- Extractors or generators (30 or 40):

- 0 : OK - No generation
  - 4 : OK - Generation
  - Other : Errors
  - BVPACW10 (configuration management support)
    - 0 : OK
    - 2 : No processing
    - 4 : at least one parameterizing error detected.
    - 8 : at least one context error detected.
- This step sends a general return code.

Code	Label
4	OK with generation of source code
6	OK with generation of source code and Personalized Documentation or error messages
8	OK with generation of Personalized Documentation or of error messages
10	OK without generation
12	Input-Output error
16	Sorting error

#### CREATION OF GENERATOR OUTPUT FILE: IEBGENER

This step is executed only when the procedure used is GPRT.

The created file is DSN=\*.PAC.PAC7GB

#### UPDATE OF GENERATOR OUTPUT FILE: IEBUPDTE

This step is executed only when the procedure used is GPRU.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	*.PAC.PAC7GB	Input	
SYSUT2	&&BIBS	Output	

#### PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DELETE: PRMSYS

This program's purpose is to parameterize the work file name. The DELETE of the file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF)	Input	File DELETE skeleton
PACROU	DSN=&&DLSYSPAF	Output	File DELETE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

#### DELETION OF THE KSDS WORK-FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DLSYSPAF	Input	File DELETE

## GPRT - Processing of Job Streams

When there has been a generation of source code to be compiled and when the return code of the preceding step is less than 8, the generated stream must be processed to assure the compilation, assembly and link-edit of the product source code.

Two standard options are available for processing this job stream during installation:

- Submission of the job stream by sending the generated program flow to the INTERNAL READER (GPRT and GPRP procedures).
- Storage of the generated source code in a symbolic library. All compiles executed after this are the responsibility of each user (GPRU procedure).

These two options are not the only possibilities. Each site can set up its own procedure for job stream processing.

Whatever solution is adopted, the different generated source codes must be preceded, or followed by, a set of optional control cards.

## GPRT - Execution JCL

```
/* -----  
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE  
/*  
/* -----  
/*      - GENERATION (IN INTERNAL READER) AND PRINTING -  
/*  
/* -----  
/*  
/*  
/* IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST  
/* CONTAIN THE JCL REQUIRED TO COMPILE THEM,  
/* USING THE BEGINNING/END OF JCL JOB STREAM OPTIONS AND  
/* THE BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS.  
/*  
/* THE GENERATION AND PRINTING PROCEDURE, GPRT, HAS A  
/* TWO-FOLD PURPOSE:  
/* . TO PRINT DOCUMENTATION USING DATA CONTAINED IN THE  
/*   DATABASE, AND  
/* . TO GENERATE PROGRAMS, SCREENS, DATABASE  
/*   DESCRIPTIONS DATA STRUCTURES, AND ERROR MESSAGES.  
/*  
/* -----  
/*  
/*BVPGPRT PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF VAPAC DATABASE  
/*      INDSV='$INDSV',              INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES  
/*      INDSN='$INDSN',              INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES  
/*      INDUV='$INDUV',              INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES  
/*      INDUN='$INDUN',              INDEX OF USER NON VSAM FILES  
/**:  VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                USER VSAM CATALOG  
/**:  SYSCAT='$SCAT',                 SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
/*      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',     LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
/*      SORTLIB='$BIBT',               SORT LIBRARY  
/*      COPIES=1,                       NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES  
/*      NBMAN=1,                         NUMBER OF COPIES OF VOLUME (PDM)  
/*      OUT=$OUT,                        UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS  
/*      OUTL=$OUT,                       OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS  
/*      VOL='SER=$VOLUN',                VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE  
/*      UNIT=$UNITUN,                    DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE  
/*      UWK=$UWK,                          WORK UNIT  
/*      USER=,                             USER CODE  
/*      LSR='BLSR',                       LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
```

```

//          SPAGN='(TRK,(100,10))',          GENERATION FILE SPACE
//          SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)',      SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
//          SPAWK='(TRK,(50,20))',          WORK FILE SPACE
//          SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)',        REQUEST FILE SPACE
//          SPAMAN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)',     VOLUME (PDM) FILE SPACE
//          SPAWIN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)',     WINDOWING FILE SPACE
//          SPAIDX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)'     INDEX OF VOLUME FILE SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7QJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.QJ,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7LB DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPLB,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFQJ),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFLB),DISP=SHR
//PAC EXEC PGM=BVPACB,REGION=0K
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR

```

```

//AJLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AJLSR','BUFND=40')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7LB DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPLB,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=9100
//PAC7EP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7ER DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EW DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7GB DD DSN=&&PAC7GB,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GD DD DSN=&&PAC7GD,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GE DD DSN=&&PAC7GE,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GF DD DSN=&&PAC7GF,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GG DD DSN=&&PAC7GG,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GI DD DSN=&&PAC7GI,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE),DISP=(,DELETE)
//PAC7GK DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=2000
//PAC7GL DD DSN=&&PAC7GL,UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=1800
//PAC7GM DD DSN=&&PAC7GM,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE),DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GN DD DSN=&&PAC7GN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=265,BLKSIZE=6095),
// SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7GO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=4140
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GQ DD DSN=&&PAC7GQ,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GR DD DSN=&&PAC7GR,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GT DD DSN=&&PAC7GT,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=260,BLKSIZE=7800),
// SPACE=&SPAWIN
//PAC7GV DD DSN=&&PAC7GV,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7G6 DD DSN=&&PAC7G6,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=368,BLKSIZE=27232),
// SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7DB DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
//PAC7IK DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IN DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&NBMAN
//PAC7IW DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7JG DD DSN=&&PAC7JG,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440),

```



```

//          SPACE=&SPAMB
//PAC7KB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KD DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KF DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KM DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=9100
//PAC7KP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KR DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KS DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KU DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7LG DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=90
//PAC7LI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7LK DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=100
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&GPRMTB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3060
//PAC7MV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6800
//PAC7OB DD DSN=&INDUN..&BASE..GN&USER,
//          DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=&VOL,
//          SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7OD DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OE DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OF DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OG DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OP DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OQ DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OR DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OV DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//QJLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.QJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7QJ DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=QJLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7SC DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPS,DISP=SHR
//SGLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSG,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SGLSR','BUFND=10')
//SNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SNLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7SO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=576,BLKSIZE=27648)
//PAC7SR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSR,DISP=SHR
//SSLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SS DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SSLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7WA DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=25200
//PAC7W1 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W2 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W3 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W4 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W6 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,

```

```

//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W7 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W8 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W9 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAIDX,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=12595)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//RDR EXEC PGM=IEBGENER,COND=(8,LE,PAC)
//*-----
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=80
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//SYSUT2 DD SYSOUT=(&OUT,INTRDR)
//DEL EXEC PGM=IEFBR14,COND=(8,GT,PAC)
//*-----
//PAC7GN DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

## GPRU - Execution JCL

```

//* -----
//* VISUALAGE PACBASE
//*
//* -----
//* - GENERATION (INTO SOURCE LIBRARY) AND PRINTING -
//*
//* -----
//*
//* IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST
//* CONTAIN AN './ ADD NAME=SOURCE-CODE' CARD PER GENERATED
//* ENTITY USING THE BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS.
//*
//* -----
//*
//BVPGPRU PROC BASE=$BASE, CODE OF VAPAC DATABASE
//          INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY

```

```

//      COPIES=1,                NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES
//      NBMAN=1,                NUMBER OF COPIES OF VOLUME (PDM)
//      OUT=$OUT,              UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
//      OUTL=$OUT,             OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
//      VOL='SER=$VOLUN',      VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
//      UNIT=$UNITUN,          DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
//      UWK=$UWK,              WORK UNIT
//      USER=,                 USER CODE
//      LSR='BLSR',            LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//      SPAGN='(TRK,(100,10))', GENERATION FILE SPACE
//      SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
//      SPAWK='(TRK,(50,20))',  WORK FILE SPACE
//      SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
//      SPAMAN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', VOLUME (PDM) FILE SPACE
//      SPAWIN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', WINDOWING FILE SPACE
//      SPAIDX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', INDEX OF VOL. FILE SPACE
//      SPABI='(TRK,(200,10,10))' SYMBOLIC LIBRARY SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//      UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSYPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSYPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7QJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.QJ,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7LB DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPLB,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFQJ),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFLB),DISP=SHR

```

```

//PAC EXEC PGM=BVPACB,REGION=0K
//*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//AJLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AJLSR','BUFND=40')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7LB DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPLB,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=9100
//PAC7EP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7ER DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EW DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7GB DD DSN=&&PAC7GB,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GD DD DSN=&&PAC7GD,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GE DD DSN=&&PAC7GE,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GF DD DSN=&&PAC7GF,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GG DD DSN=&&PAC7GG,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GI DD DSN=&&PAC7GI,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE),DISP=(,DELETE)
//PAC7GK DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=2000
//PAC7GL DD DSN=&&PAC7GL,UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=1800
//PAC7GM DD DSN=&&PAC7GM,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE),DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GN DD DSN=&&PAC7GN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=265,BLKSIZE=6095),
// SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7GO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=4140
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GQ DD DSN=&&PAC7GQ,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GR DD DSN=&&PAC7GR,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GT DD DSN=&&PAC7GT,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=260,BLKSIZE=7800),
// SPACE=&SPAWIN
//PAC7GV DD DSN=&&PAC7GV,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7G6 DD DSN=&&PAC7G6,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=368,BLKSIZE=27232),

```

```

//          SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7DB DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
//PAC7IK DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IN DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&NBMAN
//PAC7IW DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7JG DD DSN=&PAC7JG,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440),
//          SPACE=&SPAMB
//PAC7KB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KD DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KF DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KM DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=9100
//PAC7KP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KR DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KS DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KU DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7LG DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=90
//PAC7LI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7LK DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=100
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&GPRTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3060
//PAC7MV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6800
//PAC7OB DD DSN=&INDUN..&BASE..GN&USER,
//          DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=&VOL,
//          SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7OD DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OE DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OF DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OG DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OP DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OQ DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OR DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OV DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//QJLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.QJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7QJ DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=QJLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7SC DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSG,DISP=SHR
//SGLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSG,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SGLSR','BUFND=10')
//SNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SNLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7SO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),

```

```

//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=576,BLKSIZE=27648)
//PAC7SR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSR,DISP=SHR
//SSLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SS DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SSLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7WA DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=25200
//PAC7W1 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W2 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W3 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W4 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W6 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W7 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W8 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W9 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAIDX,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=12595)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//UPD EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE,COND=(8,LE,PAC),PARM=NEW
//*-----
//SYSIN DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//SYSPRINT DD DUMMY
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=&&BIBS,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPABI,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//DEL EXEC PGM=IEFBR14,COND=(8,GT,PAC)
//*-----
//PAC7GN DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*-----
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

## GPRP - Execution JCL

```

//* -----
//* VISUALAGE PACBASE
//*
//* -----
//* - GENERATION AND PRINTING WITH PAF PRE-PROCESSING -
//* (INTO INTERNAL READER)
//* -----
//*
//* IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST
//* CONTAIN THE JCL REQUIRED TO COMPILE THEM,
//* USING THE BEGINNING/END OF JCL JOB STREAM OPTIONS AND
//* THE BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS.
//*

```

```

//* -----
//*
//BVPGPRP PROC BASE=$BASE, CODE OF VAPAC DATABASE
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// COPIES=1, NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES
// NBMAN=1, NUMBER OF COPIES OF VOLUME (PDM)
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// VOL='SER=$VOLUN', VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
// UNIT=$UNITUN, DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// USER=, USER CODE
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// SPAGN='(TRK,(100,10))', GENERATION FILE SPACE
// SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAWK='(TRK,(50,20))', WORK FILE SPACE
// SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// SPAMAN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', VOLUME (PDM) FILE SPACE
// SPAWIN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', WINDOWING FILE SPACE
// SPAIDX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)' INDEX OF VOLUME FILE SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSYPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSYPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7QJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.QJ,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR

```

```

//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7LB DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPLB,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFQJ),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFLB),DISP=SHR
//PAC EXEC PGM=BVPACB,REGION=0K
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//AJLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AJLSR','BUFND=40')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7LB DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPLB,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=9100
//PAC7EP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7ER DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7EW DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7GB DD DSN=&&PAC7GB,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GD DD DSN=&&PAC7GD,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GE DD DSN=&&PAC7GE,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GF DD DSN=&&PAC7GF,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GG DD DSN=&&PAC7GG,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GI DD DSN=&&PAC7GI,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE),DISP=(,DELETE)
//PAC7GK DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=2000
//PAC7GL DD DSN=&&PAC7GL,UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=1800
//PAC7GM DD DSN=&&PAC7GM,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE),DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GN DD DSN=&&PAC7GN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=265,BLKSIZE=6095),
// SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7GO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=4140
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GQ DD DSN=&&PAC7GQ,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)

```



```

//PAC7GR DD DSN=&&PAC7GR,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//        SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GT DD DSN=&&PAC7GT,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=260,BLKSIZE=7800),
//        SPACE=&SPAWIN
//PAC7GV DD DSN=&&PAC7GV,UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//        SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS)
//PAC7G6 DD DSN=&&PAC7G6,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=368,BLKSIZE=27232),
//        SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7DB DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
//PAC7IK DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IN DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&NBMAN
//PAC7IW DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7JG DD DSN=&&PAC7JG,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440),
//        SPACE=&SPAMB
//PAC7KB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KD DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KF DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KM DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=9100
//PAC7KP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KR DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KS DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KU DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7KV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7LG DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=90
//PAC7LI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7LK DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=100
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3060
//PAC7MV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6800
//PAC7OB DD DSN=&INDUN..&BASE..GN&USER,
//        DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//        UNIT=&UNIT,
//        VOL=&VOL,
//        SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7OD DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OE DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OF DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OG DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OP DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OQ DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OR DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,
//        VOL=REF=* .PAC7OB,
//        DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7OV DD DSN=* .PAC7OB,

```

```

//          VOL=REF=*.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//QJLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.QJ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7QJ  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=QJLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7SC  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSG,DISP=SHR
//SGLSR   DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSG,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SGLSR','BUFND=10')
//SNLSR   DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SN  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SNLSR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7SO  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=576,BLKSIZE=27648)
//PAC7SR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSR,DISP=SHR
//SSLR    DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SS  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=SSLR','BUFND=10')
//PAC7WA  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=25200
//PAC7W1  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W2  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W3  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27820
//PAC7W4  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W6  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W7  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W8  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=331,BLKSIZE=29128)
//PAC7W9  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAIDX,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=12595)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSPAF  DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAFP10  EXEC PGM=BVPAFP10,COND=(8,LE,PAC)
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAF80   DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//COB80   DD SYSOUT=(&OUT,INTRDR)
//PAFREP  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//DEL     EXEC PGM=IEFBR14,COND=(8,GT,PAC)
//*-----
//PAC7GN  DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC70B,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PRMSYS  EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN  DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU  DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE  EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*-----

```

```

//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

---

## EMLD - Loading of User-Defined Error Messages

### EMLD - Introduction

The EMLD procedure performs the initial loading of user- defined error messages. These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (GL-suffixed file).

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Prior execution of GPRT, with an error messages generation request

### EMLD - User Input

One '\*' line with user code and password.

### EMLD - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

#### FILE DEFINITION:

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7EM	&INDUV.&BASE.EM	Input	User error messages file

#### INDEXED LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL93

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MB	&&EMLDMB	Input	Input Transactions
PAC7GL	&GL	Input	Sequential user-defined error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PAC7EM	&INDUV.&BASE.EM	Output	User-defined indexed error messages file
PAC7IY		Report	Output reports
PAC7DD		Report	Authorization option

Return code :

- 8 : no authorization on batch procedure

## EMLD - Execution JCL

```
//* -----  
//*      VISUALAGE PACBASE  
//*  
//* -----  
//*      - LOADING OF USER'S ERROR MESSAGES -  
//*  
//* -----  
//*  
//* THE EMLD PROCEDURE PERFORMS THE INITIAL LOADING OF USER  
//* DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES. THESE MESSAGES ARE OBTAINED  
//* FROM THE SEQUENTIAL OUTPUT FILE OF THE GPRT PROCEDURE  
//* (FILE WITH THE GL SUFFIX).  
//*  
//*  
//* INPUT :  
//* - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)  
//* -----  
//*  
//BVPEMLD PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE  
//      INDSV='$INDSV',              INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES  
//      INDUN='$INDUN',              INDEX OF NON-VSAM USER FILES  
//      INDUV='$INDUV',              INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES  
//      GL='&&GPRTGL', USER ERROR MESSAGES SEQUENTIAL FILE DSN  
/*:      VSAMCAT='$VCAT',            USER VSAM CATALOG  
/*:      SYSTCAT='$SCAT',            SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',    LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
//      LSR='BLSR',                  LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME  
//      UWK=SYSDA,                   WORK UNIT  
//      OUT=$OUT                     OUTPUT CLASS  
/*-----  
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001  
/*-----  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR  
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN  
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&EMLDMB,DISP=(,PASS),  
//      UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),  
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)  
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS  
/*-----  
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDUN..&BASE.SY(DF&BASE.EM),DISP=SHR  
//PACL93 EXEC PGM=BVPACL93  
/*-----  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR  
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
/*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7EM DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.EM,DISP=SHR  
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GN,DISP=SHR  
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')  
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GR,DISP=SHR  
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')  
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GU,DISP=SHR  
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')  
//PAC7GL DD DSN=&GL,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&EMLDMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)  
//PAC7IY DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

---

## EMUP - Update of User-Defined Error Messages

### EMUP - Introduction

The EMUP procedure updates the User-Defined Error Message file.

These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (GL-suffixed file) or from transactions for error message deletions at the entity level.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The User-Defined Error Message file must exist.

Prior execution of GPRT, with a generation request of error messages.

### EMUP - User Input

A line '\*' per library containing entities whose message(s) must be deleted:

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password
19	3	bbb	Library code

One command line per entity for which error message deletion is requested:

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
1	1	'D'	Transaction code (deletion)
2	2		Entity type; same as in CHOICE field
		'O '	Screen
		'D '	Data structure
		'S '	Segment
4	6		Entity code

### EMUP - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL92

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7GL	&GL	Input	Sequential user-defined error messages
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database index

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database users
PAC7MB	&&EMUPMB	Input	Input transactions
PAC7EM	&INDUV..&BASE.EM	Output	User-defined error message indexed file
PAC7IU		Report	Transaction report
PAC7IX		Report	Error message report
PAC7DD		Report	Authorization option

Return code :

- 8 : no batch procedure authorization option.

## EMUP - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - USER'S ERROR MESSAGES UPDATING -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THE EMUP PROCEDURE UPDATES THE USER-DEFINED ERROR
/** MESSAGE FILE. THESE MESSAGES ARE OBTAINED FROM THE
/** SEQUENTIAL OUTPUT FILE OF THE GPRT PROCEDURE (FILE WITH
/** A GL SUFFIX) OR FROM TRANSACTIONS FOR ERROR
/** MESSAGE DELETIONS AT THE ENTITY LEVEL.
/**
/** INPUT :
/** - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
/** - COMMAND LINE :
/** COL 1 : 'D'   TRANSACTION CODE (DELETION)
/** COL 2 : ENTITY TYPE; SAME AS IN CHOICE FIELD.
/**           'O '   SCREEN
/**           'D '   DATA STRUCTURE
/**           'S '   SEGMENT
/** COL 4 : (6 CAR.) ENTITY CODE
/** -----
/**
/**BVPEMUP  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
/**          INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
/**          INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
/**          INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
/**          GL='&&GPRTGL', USER ERROR MESSAGES SEQUENTIAL FILE DSN
/***:          VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
/***:          SYSTCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
/**          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',   LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
/**          LSR='BLSR',                 LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
/**          UWK=$UWK,                   WORK UNIT
/**          OUT=$OUT                     OUTPUT CLASS
/*******
/**INPUT  EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/**-----
/**STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
/**          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/**CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
/**PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&EMUPMB,DISP=(,PASS),
/**          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),

```

```

//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7EM DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.EM,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFEM),DISP=SHR
//PACL92 EXEC PGM=BVPACL92
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EM DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.EM,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7GL DD DSN=&GL,DISP=SHR
//PAC7IU DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7IX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&EMUPMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## PPAF - Generated Programs PAF Preprocessor

### PPAF - Introduction

Using PAF operators, the PPAF procedure processes generated user programs containing SQL requests for access to the Database.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

#### IMPLEMENTATION

This procedure may be executed in different ways:

- Either after program generation using the GPRT procedure, whose output is retrieved and used as input to PPAF, before compilation or storage in a source program library,
- Or by requesting the procedure in the command lines Before/After generated program; the appropriate JCL must have been previously entered in the selected options (PC screen).

### PPAF - User Input

The input is the COBOL source code of programs containing PAF operators to be processed by the pre-processor before compilation.

After the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, each program contains a command line for the pre-processor. Its structure is as follows :

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
1	6	nnnnnn	COBOL line number
7	1	'*'	Comment
8	5	'TP '	On-line program OR
		'BATCH'	Batch program
14	5	'LIB:'	Fixed label
19	3	bbb	Library code
22	1	blank	Not used
23	5	nnnns	Session number - Session version
28	1	blank	Not used
29	2	--	Generation variant(s)
32	4	'AR:'	Fixed label
36	1	1	Database language code
38	4	'SC:'	Batch Language program skeleton
		'SG:'	On-line program skeleton
		'SR:'	COBOL program skeleton
42	1	1	Skeleton language
43	1	blank '	Not used
44	6	'SINGLE'	Single quotes OR
		'DOUBLE'	Double quotes

### EXAMPLES

000020\*TP LIB: APP 2345 00 AR: F SG: F SINGLE

000020\*BATCH LIB: APP 2300T 4 AR: F SC: F DOUBLE

This line is automatically generated by the GPRT procedure.

### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints an error report.

### RESULT

The result of the PPAF procedure is the COBOL source in which PAF operators have been processed and calls to PAF batch or on-line sub-programs have been generated.

## **PPAF - Description of Steps**

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file



Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAF80	&&PPAFMB	Input	Generated programs
COB80	&&PAFGEN	Output	Generated programs to be compiled
PAFREP		Report	Output report

## PPAF - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - VA PAC ACCESS FACILITY PRE-PROCESSING -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** USING PAF OPERATORS, THE PPAF PROCEDURE PROCESSES
/** GENERATED USER PROGRAMS CONTAINING SQL REQUESTS FOR
/** ACCESS TO THE DATABASE.
/**
/** USER INPUT IS THE COBOL SOURCE CODE OF PROGRAMS
/** CONTAINING PAF OPERATORS TO BE PROCESSED BY
/** BY THE PRE-PROCESSOR BEFORE COMPILATION.
/**
/** -----
/**
/**BVPPAF  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
/**        INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
/**        INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF SYSTEM NON VSAM FILES
/**        INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
/***:      VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
/***:      SYSTCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
/**        STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
/**        OUT=$OUT,                 OUTPUT CLASS
/**        PAFINPUT=,                DSNAME OF PAF INPUT TABLES
/**        SPAMB='(TRK,(150,15))',   SPACE OF GENERATED PROGRAMS
/**        UWK=$UWK                  WORK UNIT
/*******
/**VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/**-----
/***:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/***:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
/**SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
/**PAC7AN  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
/**SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
/**PAFP10  EXEC PGM=BVPAFP10
/**-----
/**STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/***:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/***:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AE  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AN  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
/**PAF80   DD DSN=&PAFINPUT,DISP=SHR
/**COB80   DD DSN=&&PAFGEN,DISP=(,PASS),
/**        UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,

```

```
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAFREP   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

## Chapter 3. Extractions

### PACX - Introduction

The extraction procedure allows to perform various types of data extractions from the VA Pac Database via a PAF extractor (selection criteria).

See Chapter UPDP: Update from PAF extractions. This data is extracted in the form of transactions that can be used in input of the following procedures:

- UPDT
- UPDP
- CPSN (If the optional LCU Partitioned Database Manager utility is available.)

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None since the Database is not directly updated by this procedure.

### PACX - User Input Common to all Extractors

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	Password
19	3	bbb	Extraction library code, or target Library code if RMEN with upload
22	4	nnnn	Session number (blank=current ses.)
26	1	T	Session status if Test session
29	4	cccc	Extractor code (1)
33	1	'1'	Formatting for UPDT
		'2'	CPSN : formatting for UPDT with explicit transaction codes
		' '	No formatting for UPDT
34	1	'1'	Formatting for UPDP (PAF)
		'2'	CPSN : formatting for UPDP with explicit transaction codes
		' '	No formatting for UPDP (PAF)
35	1	'1'	Formatting for CPSN
		' '	No formatting for CPSN
40	3	ppp	DSMS Product Code
43	6	nnnnnn	DSMS Change number (DSMS Function only)
49	1		Lock processing
		' '	Lock extraction: user code = '*'-line user code
		'1'	No lock extraction

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
		'2'	Lock extraction: user code = original user code
		'N'	For RMEN only : no extraction of locked entities by an other user
50	1	' '	No transfer of password
		'1'	Password transfer
69	3	bbb	Library code for the '*'-line of the output file(s) (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)
76	5	nnnnT	Session number for the '*'-line of the output file(s) (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)

(1) Possible values for the extractor code include:

- EXTR: Extraction of entities
- EXTA: Extraction of entities (extracted transactions are sorted, according to the input identification lines order. So if each request is preceded by a '\*' line, extracted transactions will be sorted in the order of the requests). The formatting is forced to UPDT.
- EXUE: Extraction of user entities

The following values are reserved for the Administrator:

- EXLI: Extraction of libraries or library sub-networks
- EXPJ: Extraction of Journal (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- EXPU: Extraction for purge (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- RMEN: Extraction of entities for upload/replacement/ recoding (formatting for CPSN is not possible). RMEN is subject to a separate purchase agreement.
- CPSN: comparison of sub-networks.

#### IMPORTANT

- One extractor type only for each run: If the procedure detects more than one type of extractors, it will take only the first one into account.
- Formatting for CPSN: This procedure is part of the ' LCU Partitioned Database Manager' optional utility. Its use is therefore subject to a separate purchase agreement.
- Maximum number of input '\*' cards : 1 for RMEN and EXPJ, 400 for EXSN, 1000 for EXTR, EXTA, EXUE et EXPU.

#### RESULTS

The PACX procedure produces:

- A report containing the list of executed programs and the number of generated transactions.
- A list of requests with possible associated errors.
- One or several execution reports depending on the type of extractor.

---

## Extraction of Entities

### EXTR/EXTA - Introduction

These extractor types allow the selection of an entity as a whole or part of it.

If the request is of the 'ALL' type, the whole entity is extracted, i.e. the entity itself but also all the entities it uses, as well as entities used by those, and so on. Used entities that are not cross-referenced are not extracted.

Depending on the type of formatting requested, the resulting file can be used as input to the UPDT, UPDP or CPSN procedures (if the request is of the 'ALL', 'ONLY' or 'EXPT' type; the formatting for CPSN is not allowed). For EXTA, the formatting is forced to UPDT.

### EXTR/EXTA - User Input

One or two command lines per entity to be extracted.

First line :

Pos.	Len.	Value	Meaning
2	1	'W'	Line code
3	1	'1'	Line number
4	2	'EX'	
6	1		Library selection code:
		'U'	Library alone
		'C'	Library and its upper-level libraries
7	33	'+' Choice	Library and its upper-level libraries with identification lines (** lines) generation Entity to be extracted, coded in the same way as the 'Choice' field in TP.
40	4		Extraction type:
		' '	Entity alone (required for EXTA)
		'ALL '	Entity and used entities
		'ONLY'	Entity and only used entities whose types are specified in the following part of the line
		'EXPT'	Entity and used entities, except those whose types are specified in the following part of the line
44			12-position table (3 char./position) containing exceptions or selections
			'DEL': Element
			'DBD': Database Block
			'DST': Data Structure
			'SEG': Segment
			'RPT': Report
			'TXT': Text
			'VOL': PDM Volume
			'PGM': Program
			'DLG': Dialog

Pos.	Len.	Value	Meaning
			'SCR': Screen
			'PIA': Parameterized Input Aid
			'MET': Methodology
			'CME': Client Meta-Entity
			'CLR': Client User Relation
			'Stt': User Entity ( tt = Meta-entity type)
			'EME': Extension Meta-Entity
			'ERL : Extension User Relation
			'Ytt': Extension User Entity ( tt = Meta-Entity type)

Second line (continuation line for selections and exceptions):

Pos.	Len.	Value	Meaning
2	1	'W'	Line code
3	1	'2'	Line number
44			12-position table (3 characters per position) containing the exceptions or selections

(\*): The EXTR procedure also works with choices that are specific to the Development Database.

These choices must be entered from the seventh position, in the following way:

```
//A_CCCXXXXXX
```

where A is the methodology code and CCC the entity local code.

#### TYPE OF EXTRACTION

- The 'multi-layered extractor' option ('ALL', 'EXPT' or 'ONLY' extraction type) is not available for EXTA. For this procedure, the value must be blank.
- If the extraction type is not specified, the extraction of a Data Structure extracts the Data Structure only. This field must therefore be completed if Segments are to be extracted also. Enter 'EXPTSEG' in this field.
- The extraction of a Dialog extracts only the Dialog by default. To extract the Dialog 's screens, enter 'ALL'.
- Same as above for the extraction of a Meta-Entity and its User Entities.
- The extraction stops at the first level of selection or exception.

Example: Extraction of a Program with 'EXTPSEG' - The Elements used by the Segments used by the Program are not extracted since the extractor does not consider those segments.

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

The procedure produces:

. A list of extracted entities:

- Sorted for EXTR,

- In the order of the requests for EXTA.

---

## Extraction of User Entities Contents

### EXUE - Introduction

The EXUE procedure extracts the contents of User Entities according to their type code, formatted as simple records in a sequential file.

The EXUE procedure is part of the Dictionary Extensibility Function which is an optional component and whose use is subject to a separate purchase agreement.

See the 'Personalization' manual.

### EXUE - User Input / Printed Output / Result

#### USER INPUT

One command line per user entity:

Pos.	Len.	Value	Meaning
2	4	W1EX	Line code
6	1	\$	Client UE Extraction identifier
		'Y'	Extension UE Extraction identifier
7	1		Library selection code:
		U	Selected Library
		C	Selected Library + higher level Libr.
8	2	CC	Meta-Entity call type

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

The EXUE procedure prints a list of the extracted UEs.

#### RESULT

The output of the EXUE procedure is a sequential file with a fixed format in which the contents of the selected user entities are recorded.

The length of each record is 112 characters.

Each record includes:

- A common part containing all the characteristics necessary to identify each extracted line.
- A specific part whose format depends on the meta-entity description.

## PACX - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

INITIALIZATION OF THE KSDS WORKING FILE: IDCAMS

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION: PACX

This step extracts transactions according to user input.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AY	&INDUV..&BASE.AY	Input	Development Database Extension Data
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7PJ	&INDUN..&BASE.PJ(0)	Input	Archived transactions
PAC7MB	&&PACXMB	Input	User input
PAC7MA	DUMMY	Input	CPSN Master file
PAC7ES	DUMMY	Input	CPSN Slave file
PAC7BM	&&PACXBM	Input/Output	User input
PAC7MM	&&PACXMM	Input/Output	EXPU Work file
PAC7MJ	&&PACXMJ	Input/Output	EXPJ Work file
PAC7TE	&&PACXTE	Input/Output	RMEN Work file
PAC7RE	&&PACXRE	Input/Output	RMEN Work file
PAC7RM	&&PACXRM	Input/Output	RMEN Work file
PAC7WD	&&PACXWD	Input/Output	Extracted transactions
SYSEXT	&INDUV..SYSEXT.&USER	Input/Output	Work file
PAC7MV	&&MV	Output	Extracted transactions for UPDT
PAC7MR	&&MR	Output	Extracted transactions for REOR (EXPU)
PAC7MX	&&MX	Output	Non extracted entities (PACX)
PAC7GY	&&GY	Output	Extracted transactions for UPDP
PAC7TD	&&TD	Output	Extracted transactions for CPSN
PAC7UE	&&UE	Output	Extracted transactions for EXUE
PAC7IA		Report	General printout of the program stream
PAC7DD		Report	Errors on input transactions
PAC7ED		Report	Extractions report



Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7EE		Report	Extractions report
PAC7EG		Report	Extractions report
PAC7EM		Report	Extractions report
PAC7EP		Report	Extractions report
PAC7EQ		Report	Extractions report
PAC7EU		Report	Extractions report
PAC7EZ		Report	Extractions report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes :

- 0 : No error
- 4 : Error on user input (detailed in PAC7EE) or on the extractions for EXTR/EXUE (detailed in PAC7EZ)
- 8 : Error on '\*' line (detailed in PAC7DD) or in EXLI (Database not available)

DELETION OF THE KSDS WORKING FILE: IDCAMS

---

## PACX - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - EXTRATIONS FROM DATABASE -
/**      - EXTRATIONS COMPARATOR   -
/** -----
/**
/** THE PACX PROCEDURE ALLOWS TO PERFORM VARIOUS TYPES
/** OF DATA EXTRATIONS FROM THE DEVELOPMENT DATABASE
/** VIA PAF EXTRACTOR.
/**
/** POSSIBLE VALUES FOR THE EXTRACTOR CODE INCLUDE:
/** - EXTR:  EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES
/** - EXTA:  EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES (EXTRACTED TRANSACTIONS
/**         ARE SORTED, ACCORDING TO THE INPUT
/**         IDENTIFICATION LINES ORDER.
/**         EACH REQUEST IS THUS PRECEDED BY A '*' LINE,
/**         EXTRACTED TRANSACTIONS WILL BE SORTED IN THE
/**         REQUEST ORDER).
/** - EXUE:  EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES
/** FOLLOWING VALUES ARE RESERVED FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR:
/** - EXLI:EXTRACTION OF LIBRARIES OR LIBRARY SUB-NETWORKS
/** - EXPJ:EXTRACTION OF JOURNAL (FORMATTING FOR CPSN IS
/**       NOT POSSIBLE)
/** - EXPU:EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES TO BE PURGED
/**       (FORMATTING FOR CPSN IS NOT POSSIBLE)
/** - RMEN:EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES FOR UPLOAD/REPLACEMENT/
/**       RECODING (FORMATTING FOR CPSN IS NOT POSSIBLE).
/**       RMEN IS SUBJECT TO A SEPARATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT
/** - CPSN:COMPARISON OF SUB-NETWORKS.
/**
/** -----
/**
/**/BVPPACX  PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE

```

```

//      INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//      INDSN='$INDSN',         INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//      INDUV='$INDUV',         INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//      INDUN='$INDUN',         INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*:    VSAMCAT='$VCAT',         USER VSAM CATALOG
//*:    SYSCAT='$SCAT',         SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//      SORTLIB='$BIBT',        SORT LIBRARY
//      USER=,                  USER CODE
//      LSR='BLSR',             LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//      OUT=$OUT,               UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
//      OUTL=$OUT,              OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
//      UWK=$UWK,               WORK UNIT
//      SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
//      SPAMV='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', UPDT FILE SPACE
//      SPAGY='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', UPDP FILE SPACE
//      SPATD='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', CPSN FILE SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PACXMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//      UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAY),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSEXT),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYSEXT,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//      UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYSEXT,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSEXT.&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//*
//PACX EXEC PGM=BVPACX,REGION=0K
//*-----

```

```

//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&SYSDAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR   DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR   DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR   DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7PJ  DD DSN=&INDUN..&BASE.PJ(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IA  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7DD  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ED  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EE  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EG  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EM  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EP  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EQ  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EU  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EZ  DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7MA  DD DUMMY
//PAC7ES  DD DUMMY
//SYSEXT  DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSEXT.&USER,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&PACXMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7BM  DD DSN=&&PACXBM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//PAC7MM  DD DSN=&&PACXMM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMV,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//PAC7MJ  DD DSN=&&PACXMJ,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMV,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=158,BLKSIZE=6320)
//PAC7TE  DD DSN=&&PACXTE,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPATD,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=323,BLKSIZE=6460)
//PAC7RE  DD DSN=&&PACXRE,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPATD,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=36,BLKSIZE=6012)
//PAC7RM  DD DSN=&&PACXRM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPATD,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=286,BLKSIZE=6292)
//PAC7WD  DD DSN=&&PACXWD,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPATD,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=286,BLKSIZE=6292)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//PAC7MV  DD DSN=&&MV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMV,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7MR  DD DSN=&&MR,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMV,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7MX  DD DSN=&&MX,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,

```

```

//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&&TD,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPATD,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=286,BLKSIZE=6292)
//PAC7GY DD DSN=&&GY,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAGY,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=310,BLKSIZE=6200)
//PAC7UE DD DSN=&&UE,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAMV,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=230,BLKSIZE=6440)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//*
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN.BVPSY(DLSYSEXT),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSEXT,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSEXT,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

---

## Chapter 4. Personalized Extraction/Automated Documentation

---

### Foreword

The PAF+/Extraction and the PDM+/Outline can be used separately or together.

PAF+ allows for the writing of the Extraction Master Path and for its execution when the PTE<sub>x</sub> is a User Extractor.

PDM+ allows for the writing and execution of the Master Outline (PTE<sub>d</sub>).

The PAF-GDP functions are used when the Master outline calls an Extraction Master Path of the Macro-Command type.

- When the PAF+/Extraction function is used alone, it allows for the generation of User Extractor programs with the possibility of formatting the data extracted.
- When the PDM+/Outline function is used alone, it allows for standardization skeletons (standard Print Options, Text instances always called, standardized calls).
- When both functions are used together, PAF+ extracts data from the Database. This data is processed by PDM+ and finally printed in a Document.

For more information on these functions, refer to the 'Pacbase Access Facility (PAF)' and the 'Personalized Documentation Manager (PDM)' manuals.

---

### Personalized Extractions - PAF+

#### XPAF - Validation of the Extraction Master Path

##### **XPAF - Introduction**

The Extraction Master Path validation procedure, XPAF, allows to perform specific extractions that the standard procedures are not able to perform. See the "Pacbase Access Facility (PAF)" manual.

##### RESULTS

The type of result depends on whether or not the extracted domain is to be integrated into a Document : Macro-Command or User Extraction program.

A Macro-Command is a subroutine to be activated during a printing request by GPRT (choice: PCV).

A User Extraction program is a Source Program to be compiled and executed.

##### PREREQUISITE

In order to use this procedure, the System Manager must update the Database with the transaction file supplied for installation which contains the .PPT<sub>EX</sub> Meta-Entity, whose type is 7E.

##### IMPLEMENTATION

Before the procedure can be executed, the user must define an instance of this meta-entity (\$7E). Its Definition and Description determine the characteristics and format of the general extraction program.

### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints a validation report and a simulation of the Extraction Master Path.

### **XPAF - User Input**

One '\*' line per library and session to be consulted

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password
19	3	bbb	Library code
22	4	nnnn	Session number
26	1	T	Session version
68	1	' '	Standard print
		'1'	Uppercase print

One command line 'EX' for the following elements:

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	2	'EX'	Line code
4	2		ME Type (7E by default)
6	6	eeeeee	User Entity code
			Warning: Specify library and session if the MEs whose instances are to be extracted in a parallel sub-network (UEs extractions managed by the WorkStation for example)
12	3	bbb	Library code
15	4	nnnn	Session number
19	1	T	Session version
20	6	'UPDATE'	Update of GS
		SPACE	Check of the presence of the Master Path in GS. Check of the user entity's use in the sub-network. No update of GS if presence or use.

### Examples

\*user passwordLIB

EX7EEXT001 \_\_\_\_\_ UPDATE

\*user passwordLIB

EX7EEXT002

### **XPAF - Description of Steps**

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

ACCESS AND VALIDATION: PTEX30

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AY	&INDUV..&BASE.AY	Input	Development Database Extension Data
PAC7MB	&&XPAFMB	Input	User Input
PAC7SP	&INDSV..BVP SP	Input	Variable skeleton file
PAC7GS	&INDSV..BVP GS	Input/Output	Extraction Paths
PAC7ED	&&PAC7ED	Output	Report passed on to printing program
PAC7GP	&&PAC7GP	Output	Temporary generated source
PAC7DD		Report	Report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

EXTRACTION GENERATION: PTEX80

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error Messages
PAC7SF	&INDSN..BVP SF	Input	Fixed skeleton file
PAC7GP	&&PAC7GP	Input	Source file generated by PTEX30
PAC7ST	&&PPAFMB	Output	Generated source to be translated

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAF80	&&PPAFMB	Input	Generated programs
COB80	&&PAFGEN	Output	Generated programs to be compiled

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAFREP		Report	Output report

#### PTEX PRINTING: PTEXD0

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PACGGY	&INDSV..BVPGY	Input	Administration Database Extension
PAC7ED	&&PAC7ED	Input	PTEX30 Report
PAC7GS	&INDSV..BVPGS	Input/Output	Extraction Paths
PAC7RD		Report	Control report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

#### XPAF - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**          - XPAF (PAF EXTENSION) -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THE EXTRACTION MASTER PATH VALIDATION PROCEDURE,
/** XPAF, ALLOWS FOR THE SIMULATION OF SPECIFIC EXTRACTIONS
/** THAT THE STANDARD PROCEDURES ARE NOT ABLE TO PERFORM.
/**
/** INPUT :
/** - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
/**   COL 2 : '*'
/**   COL 3 : USERIDXX
/**   COL 11 : PASSWORD
/**   COL 19 : (BBB)   LIBRARY CODE
/**   COL 22 : (4 N)  SESSION NUMBER
/**   COL 26 : (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION
/**   COL 68 : ' '    STANDARD PRINT
/**           '1'    UPPERCASE PRINT
/** - COMMAND LINE :
/** COL 2 : 'EX'     LINE CODE
/** COL 4 : (2 CAR.) METAENTITY TYPE (7E BY DEFAULT)
/** COL 6 : (6 CAR.) USER ENTITY CODE
/** COL 12 : (BBB)   LIBRARY CODE   (IF THE U.E.O.
/** COL 15 : (4 N)  SESSION NUMBER  ARE IN PARALLEL
/** COL 19 : (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION SUB-NETWORK)
/** COL 20 : 'UPDATE' UPDATE OF GS
/**           ' '    CHECK OF THE PRESENCE OF THE
/**                   MASTER PATH IN GS.
/**
/** -----
/**
/**/BVPXPAF  PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE

```



```

//      INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//      INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//      INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//      SORTLIB='$BIBT',           SORT LIBRARY
//*:    VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
//*:    SYSTCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//      LSR='BLSR',               LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//      OUT=$OUT,                 UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
//      UWK=$UWK,                 WORK UNIT
//      SPAGP='(TRK,(100,10))',   GENERATION FILE SPACE
//      SPAED='(TRK,(100,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
//      CYL='(3,1)'               SORTWORK SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE  DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPAFMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//        UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PTEX30 EXEC PGM=BVPTEX30,REGION=4096K
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//ANLSR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7SP DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPSP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPAFMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=144,BLKSIZE=1440),
//        SPACE=&SPAED
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=119,BLKSIZE=1190),
//        SPACE=&SPAGP
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGS,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PTEX80 EXEC PGM=BVPTEX80,REGION=4096K,COND=(8,LE,PTEX30)
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,DISP=(OLD,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7SF DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSF,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ST DD DSN=&&PPAFMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,

```

```

//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160),
//          SPACE=&SPAGP
//PAFP10 EXEC PGM=BVPAPF10,COND=(8,LE,PTEX30)
//*****
//*          - PAF PRE PROCESSING *
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAF80 DD DSN=&PPAFMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//COB80 DD DSN=&&PAFGEN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160),
//          SPACE=&SPAGP
//PAFRE P DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PTEXD0 EXEC PGM=BVPTEXD0,REGION=4096K,COND=(12,LE,PAFP10)
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(OLD,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7RD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GS,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

## **XPAF - Operations of the Extraction Master Path**

### EXECUTION OF A USER EXTRACTOR (E-TYPE PTE<sub>x</sub>)

Once validated, compiled, and linked, a User Extractor is ready for execution.

### EXECUTION OF A MACRO-COMMAND (M-TYPE PTE<sub>x</sub>):

Once validated, compiled, and linked, a Macro-Command is not ready for execution. It must be called in a Master Outline.

See the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' Manual for a complete documentation on the PDM+ Functionality.

### NOTE

An Extraction Master Path is independent of the Database in which it is defined and described as long as the root is the same.

---

## Structuring Documentation - GDP+

### XPDM - Validation of a Master Outline

#### XPDM - Introduction

A Master Outline is a P-type Document ('V' entity) designed to be called in another PDM Document. Its functions are to:

- Memorize general descriptions (print option, for example) so that they do not have to be redefined in each Volume.
- Print the information extracted via an Extraction Master Path. This function may be recursive.

If no serious error is detected, the XPDM procedure updates the Extraction Master Path file (GS). It can also be used without updating the GS file.

See the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' manual for more details.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the description of a Master Outline, as well as the comments, and a list of the anomalies found, if any.

#### XPDM - User Input

One '\*' line to define the context.

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password
19	3	bbb	Library code
22	4	nnnn	Session number
26	1	T	Session version
68	1	' '	Standard print
		'1'	Uppercase print

One 'EP' line for the following elements :

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	2	'EP'	Line code
4	6	rrrrrr	Report code
10	6	'UPDATE'	GS file update
		SPACE	Check of the volume's presence in GS Check of the volume's use in the sub-network. No GS file update if presence or use.

## Examples

\*user passwordLIB

EPMANUALUPDATE

\*user passwordLIB

EPMANUAL

## **XPDM - Description of Steps**

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

EXTRACTION OF MASTER OUTLINE: PTED30

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AY	&INDUV..&BASE.AY	Input	Development Database Extension data
PAC7MB	&&XPDMMB	Input	User Input
PAC7GS	&INDSV..BVPGS	Input/Output	Extraction Paths
PAC7ED	&&PAC7ED	Output	Report passed on to BVPTED80
PAC7SG	&&PAC7SG	Output	GS-Update preparation
PAC7DD		Report	Report

GS UPDATE AND PRINTING OF THE MASTER OUTLINE: PTED60

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PACGGY	&INDSV..BVPGY	Input	Administration Database Extension
PAC7ED	&&PAC7ED	Input	Print file
PAC7SG	&&PAC7SG	Input	GS-Update preparation file
PAC7GS	&INDSV..BVPGS	Output	Extraction Paths
ETATGP		Report	Output report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

## XPDM - Execution JCL

```
/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*          - XPDM  (PDM EXTENSION) -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* A MASTER OUTLINE IS A P-TYPE VOLUME ('V' ENTITY)
/* DESIGNED TO BE CALLED IN ANOTHER PDM VOLUME.
/*
/* INPUT :
/* - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
/*   COL 2 : '*'
/*   COL 3 : USERIDXX
/*   COL 11 : PASSWORD
/*   COL 19 : (BBB)   LIBRARY CODE
/*   COL 22 : (4 N)  SESSION NUMBER
/*   COL 26 : (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION
/*   COL 68 : ' '    STANDARD PRINT
/*             '1'   UPPERCASE PRINT
/* - COMMAND LINE :
/*   COL 2 : 'EP'    LINE CODE
/*   COL 4 : (6 CAR.) REPORT CODE
/*   COL 10 : 'UPDATE' UPDATE OF GS
/*             ' '    CHECK OF THE VOLUME'S PRESENCE
/*                   IN GS.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPXPDM  PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          INDSV='$INDSV',          INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',          INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',          SORT LIBRARY
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',          USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSTCAT='$SCAT',          SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          LSR='BLSR',              LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          OUT=$OUT,                UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
//          UWK=$UWK,                WORK UNIT
//          SPASG='(TRK,(2,1))',     EXTRACTION SCHEMAS FILE SPACE
//          SPAED='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
//          CYL='(3,1)'              SORTWORK SPACE
/******
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPDMMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PTED30 EXEC PGM=BVPTD30,REGION=4096K
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:       DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
```

```

//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=AYLSR', 'BUFND=40')
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=GNLSR', 'BUFND=10', 'BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=GRLSR', 'BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=GULSR', 'BUFND=10', 'BUFNI=10')
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPDMMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=203,BLKSIZE=2030),
// SPACE=&SPAED
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&&PAC7SG,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=214,BLKSIZE=27392),
// SPACE=&SPASG
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGS,DISP=SHR
//PTED60 EXEC PGM=BVPTED60,REGION=4096K
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=GNLSR', 'BUFND=10', 'BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=GRLSR', 'BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR, 'DDNAME=GULSR', 'BUFND=10', 'BUFNI=10')
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&&PAC7SG,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGS,DISP=SHR
//ETATGP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## Extraction Master Path and Outline File

### PRGS - Printing of Master Path / Outline File

#### PRGS - Introduction

The PRGS procedure prints the contents of the PAC7GS file, where Master Outlines and Extraction Master Paths are stored.

#### RESULT

A printout showing the Extraction Master Path and the associated Master Outlines.

#### PRGS - User Input

One '\*' line to identify the user.

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password

## PRGS - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

PRINTING OF THE MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE:

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7GS	&INDSV..BVPGS	Input	Extraction Paths
PAC7MB	&&PRGSMB	Input	User Input
PAC7DD		Report	Output Report
ETATGS		Report	Master Path and Outline file report
SORTWK01		Tri	
SORTWK02		Tri	
SORTWK03		Tri	

## PRGS - Execution JCL

```
//* -----  
//*      VISUALAGE PACBASE  
//*  
//* -----  
//*      - PRINT OF MASTER PATH FILE -  
//*  
//* -----  
//*  
//* THE PRGS PROCEDURE PRINTS THE CONTENTS OF THE  
//* PAC7GS FILE, WHERE MASTER OUTLINES AND EXTRACTION  
//* MASTER PATHS ARE STORED.  
//*  
//* -----  
//*  
//BVPPRGS PROC INDSV='$INDSV',          INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES  
//      INDSN='$INDSN',                INDEX OF SYSTEM NON VSAM FILES  
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',      LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
//      SORTLIB='$BIBT',                SORT LIBRARY  
//*:   VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                USER VSAM CATALOG  
//*:   SYSTCAT='$SCAT',                SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
//      OUT=$OUT,                      OUTPUT CLASS  
//      UWK=$UWK,                      WORK UNIT  
//      CYL='(3,1)'                    SORTWORK SIZE  
//*****  
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001  
//*-----  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR  
//CARTE  DD DDNAME=SYSIN  
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PRGSMB,DISP=(,PASS),  
//      UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),  
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)  
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS  
//*-----  
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

```

//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY (VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY (VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY (VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PTEP90 EXEC PGM=BVPTEP90,REGION=4096K
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PRGSMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//ETATGS DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)

```



---

## Chapter 5. Batch Update

---

### UPDP - Update from PAF Extractions

#### UPDP - Introduction

The UPDP procedure performs an update of the Database from a sequential file reflecting PAF tables.

The operating principle of UPDP is very similar to that of UPDT, with the exception that input transactions have a different format.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to the 'Abnormal Execution' section of the UPDT procedure.

#### UPDP - User Input / Update Rules / Results

##### USER INPUT

The sequential file of input transactions is produced by a PAF extractor program. Its records mirror the PAF tables. For a detailed description of these tables, see the "Pacbase Access Facility Tables" manual.

Position	Length	Meaning
1	1	Transaction code (C, M, X, D or A, B)
2	10	PAF table code
12	299	PAF table contents (as described in the PAF Tables Reference Manual)

##### UPDATE RULES

Update transactions are not sorted.

Each set of transactions impacting a library or session must be preceded by an ASSIGN table code line.

Position.	Length	Value	Meaning
2	10	'ASSIGN'	Table code
12	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
20	8	pppppppp	Password
28	3	bbb	Library code
31	4	ssss	Session number
		' '	current session
35	1	'T'	Session status: Test session
39	1	'A' or	Language code, useful if the
		'F'	transactions are not in the same language as the Database IN CASE OF A DSMS CONTROL OF THE DATABASE :

Position.	Length	Value	Meaning
40	3	ppp	Product code
43	6	nnnnnn	Product number

When the update is performed while the on line mode is active (on platforms that support this functionality), the input transaction flow must be preceded by a CHECKP table code line.

Position.	Length	Value	Meaning
2	10	'CHECKP'	Table code
12	4	nnnn	Number of transactions processed between two pauses or checkpoints
16	4	'UPDT'	Update procedure
20	2	nn	LAN Platforms: Pause time, in seconds, between two update sets

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

Refer to the description of the UPDT output.

#### RESULT

Refer to the description of the UPDT result.

## **UPDP - Description of Steps**

### VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

### TRANSACTION FORMATTING: PAF900

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7GY	&PAFINPUT	Input	Update transactions
PAC7MV	&&PAC7MV	Output	Formatted transactions (must be able to contain all input transactions as well as elementary deletion transactions generated by multiple deletion transactions) (length=170)
PAC7ME		Output	Work file (length=372)
PAC7MW		Output	Work file (length=170)
PAC7MX		Output	Work file (length=743)
PAC7MY		Output	Work file (length=743)

## UPDATE OF THE DEVELOPMENT DATABASE: PACA15

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Output	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Output	Development Database Index file
PAC7AY	&INDUV.&BASE.AY	Output	Development Database Extension
PAC7AJ	&INDUV.&BASE.AJ	Output	Development Database Journal
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGY	&INDSV..BVPGY	Input	Administration Database Extension
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7DC	&DSMS	Input	Development Database elements DSMS file
PAC7ME	&&PAC7ME	Input	Work file
PAC7MV	&&PAC7MV	Input	Update transactions
PAC7RB	&&PAC7RB	Output	UPDT erroneous transactions (length=80)
PAC7RY	&&PAC7RY	Output	UPDP erroneous transactions (length=310)
PAC7IE		Report	Update report (length=132)
PAC7IF		Report	Summary of erroneous transactions (length=132)

The list of transactions specific to a user is preceded by a banner with this user's code.

Return codes :

- 0 : OK without error
- 2 : warning error
- 4 : fatal error

### UPDP - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - BATCH UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THE UPDP PROCEDURE PERFORMS AN UPDATE OF THE DATABASE
/** FROM A SEQUENTIAL FILE REFLECTING PAF TABLES.
/**
/** THE SEQUENTIAL FILE OF INPUT TRANSACTIONS IS PRODUCED
/** BY A PAF EXTRACTOR PROGRAM. ITS RECORDS MIRROR
/** THE PAF TABLES.
/** EACH SET OF TRANSACTIONS IMPACTING A LIBRARY OR SESSION
/** MUST BE PRECEDED BY AN ASSIGN TABLE CODE LINE.
/** WHEN THE UPDATE IS PERFORMED WHILE THE TP IS ACTIVE
/** (ON PLATFORMS THAT SUPPORT THIS FUNCTIONALITY),

```

```

/* THE INPUT TRANSACTION FLOW MUST BE PRECEDED BY A CHECKP
/* TABLE CODE LINE.
/* -----
/*
//BVPUPDP PROC BASE=$BASE, CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
// PAFINPUT=, DSNNAME OF PAF INPUT TABLES
// DSMS='$DSMS', DSNNAME OF PRODUCT ELEMENTS DSMS FILE
/*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
/*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// OUT=$OUT, EXECUTION ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAMB='(TRK,(100,10),RLSE)' TRANSACTION SPACE
/*-----
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAF900 EXEC PGM=BVPF900,REGION=0K
/*-----
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7GY DD DSN=&PAFINPUT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&PAC7ME,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=372,BLKSIZE=5952)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=170,BLKSIZE=6120)
//PAC7MW DD DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=170,BLKSIZE=6120)

```

```

//PAC7MX DD DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=748,BLKSIZE=26928)
//PAC7MY DD DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=748,BLKSIZE=26928)
//PACA15 EXEC PGM=BVPACA15,COND=(0,NE,PAF900)
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&SYSDCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GYLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGY,DISP=SHR
//PACGGY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GYLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7DC DD DSN=&DSMS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IF DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&PAC7ME,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7RB DD DSN=&&PAC7RB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//PAC7RY DD DSN=&&PAC7RY,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=310,BLKSIZE=6200)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## UPDT - Update

### UPDT - Introduction

The Database update procedure (UPDT) executes a batch update of the Database. It allows access to ALL libraries which make up the Database according to the different user authorizations.

With the DSMS facility (DSM), this procedure reads the VisualAge Pacbase Entity file (DC).

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The Database being updated, the AR, AN, AJ and AY files must be closed to on-line use, except for hardware environments that support concurrent on-line and batch access.

#### NOTE

For very large updates (in terms of number of transactions, about 5000), before executing this procedure, it may be necessary to

- Back up, archive and restore the Database to increase the space allocated to the files or to physically reorganize the files in order to make all the free space initially provided available.
- Temporarily suppress Journalization  
(See chapter 'Database Management' subchapter 'Database Restoration', in 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual.

This procedure updates the current session number in two cases:

- When it is the first connection of the day to the Database, and
- When it contains a Database Freeze request submitted by the Administrator (see 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual)

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'Overview, subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in 'the Administrator's Procedures' manual.

There are two types of abnormal executions:

- Abnormal execution occurring before the execution of the BVPACA15 program, or during the opening of files in this program. The procedure can be restarted after the problem is corrected.
- Abnormal execution occurring during execution of the BVPACA15 program. The Database is left in an inconsistent state. If the problem appeared during input-output on a Database file, the printed error message and the file status will dictate the solution.

In either case, a restart can only take place after a restore using the Backup file including the transactions archived subsequent to this backup (REST procedure).

## **UPDT - User Input / Update Rules / Results**

A '\*' line for user identification contains the user code, password and the corresponding library conversion.

The \*-type line may contain conversion options: 'N' entered in column 67 inhibits any lowercase/uppercase conversion.

#### UPDATE RULES

Each set of transactions impacting a Library must be preceded by a \*-type line.

These transactions are not sorted.

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

The two printed output generated by this procedure are:

- A global report on the update,
- A list of the rejected update transactions.

They are printed by the user, and the transaction groups are separated by a flag.

#### RESULT

Output of the UPDT procedure is:

- A database ready to be used on-line or in batch mode.
- A Journal file of the transactions that have modified the Database (as long as there was no inhibit request during the last restoration).

These transactions are made up of a common part which contains the action code, a line identifier and a specific part which is detailed in the following sections for each Description of entity.

### ACTION CODES

Action code	Label
C	Creation of a line in the library
M	Modification of a line.
Blank	Creation or modification of a line, depending on its presence or absence in the library.
X	Creation or modification with possible use of ampersand (&).
D	Deletion of one line.
B	Multiple lines deletion, starting with this line.
R	End of multiple lines deletion up to and including this line.

### NOTE CONCERNING DELETION

If an entity is used in several Libraries, deletions in an inferior Library are rejected.

It is possible to globally delete (using ACTION CODE 'B') an entity and all of its uses in Screens, Reports or Segments. However, these deletions will be effective only in update Libraries.

### CAUTION

A field which is not valued is not modified. Enter the '&' character to blank out the field.

### SPECIFIC ACTION CODES: 'F' AND 'P'

The 'F' and 'P' action codes are used in extractions for updates.

The 'F' value is used to force an update, i.e. after an extraction (via EXLI or any other extractor), it allows the creation of an incomplete Definition only for these entities' X-references (usually, User Entities) to be satisfied, a sort being impossible.

This code triggers the update of the Database.

The 'P' value allows an identification line to be assigned to all the Description lines that follow without updating the Definition of this entity (e.g. 'P' lines of a Program in a Library where the Definition exists only in a higher Library).

## **Multi-entity User Input**

### **Multi-purpose Line (Line VC, VG, VE, VO):**

The VC access line is used for calling Parameterized Input Aids and for assigning Comments to an Entity or some description lines.

On a first line, you find the type and code of the entity concerned (with the line number if it is a description) and the line number for the comment.

- to call a P.I.A., the code of the entity is indicated on this first line and one single line is needed.
- for a comment line, there is a continuation line which bears the comment and, at the end of the line, the type of line (\* for Comments).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		VC	Line code for a 'GC' screen
		VG	Line code for a 'GG' screen.
		VE	Line code for a 'GE' screen.
			Note: Call of a P.I.A. not possible in this screen.
		VO	Line code for a 'GO' screen.
4	2		Entity type receiving the Comments
6	6		Code
12	3		Line number
			Numeric
15	60		Comment
75	1		Line Type
76	6		Code of called P.I.A.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		VC	Line code for a 'GC' screen
		VG	Line code for a 'GG' screen.
		VE	Line code for a 'GE' screen.
			Note: Call of a P.I.A. not possible in this screen.
		VO	Line code for a 'GO' screen.
4	60		Comment line
80	1		Continuation line
		*	This value must be entered to indicate a continuation line.

#### Parameterized Input Aids/Variable Parts (Line VZ):

The access line used for entering the contents of the variable parts is 'VZ'.

The structure of the VZ line must copy that of the P.I.A. Description. The variable parts follow each other. There are no delimiters. The resolution includes the maximum length of each parameter defined.



**NOTE:** This line code comes always after a VC line (call of P.I.A.).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
4	2		Number of parameter cards in a P.I.A
6	20		Printed label for level n
			This field contains the fixed part of a P.I.A. line as displayed when the P.I.A. is called. Its contents depend upon the TYPE OF P.I.A. LINE.
			On P.I.A. lines to be generated (value "G" in the LINE GENERATION OPTION field on the P.I.A. Description (-D) screen), each instruction must be left-justified, and, if it does not fit on a single line, its continuation must begin with at least one 'blank' character.
26	40		DESCRIPTION / SECOND PART
			This field is specific to a P.I.A. call.
			With value 'C2' in the OPERATION CODE field, the cursor automatically tabs to the first position of this field.
			This field is initialized with underscores (default value) or with the value specified in the INITIAL VALUE field for a Standard PIA description line (Type = 'blank').
			If symbolic parameters have been defined on the P.I.A. Description (-D), they may be entered in this field. They will be replaced by their corresponding value, and will remain displayed on the right of the screen.

### Call of Instances via Relations (Line QR):

The access line used for the call of instances via Relations is 'QR'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
4	2		Entity type receiving the Comments
6	2		Meta-Entity Type
			It is an alphanumeric code entered at creation and which characterizes the Meta-Entity in all its types (two different Meta-Entities cannot have the same type) ; the type cannot be modified if User Entities have already been defined for this ME; this type, when used to define or describe a User Entity, is preceded by the '\$' character (example: if the 'JOB' ME type is 'JO', the User Entities are referenced by '\$JO.....').
8	30		Entity code (30 characters)
38	3		Line number
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			It is advisable to begin with line number '100' and then number in intervals of 20. This facilitates subsequent line insertions, as necessary.
41	6		Relation code
47	30		Code of called entity (30 charac.)

### Entity Update Lock (Line R):

The access line used to lock the update of entities is 'R'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Code ligne sur 1 caractère
		R	
3	2		Entity type
			This field is used to specify the type of entity to which one or more keywords are assigned.
		K1	Model Entity.
		S	Text.
		C	Data Element.
		A	Data Structure.
		2	Segment.
		V1	Parameterized Input Aid.
		L1	Database Block.
		H	Screen.
		B	Report.
		0	Program.
		U	User Manual.
		W1	Volume.
		Y1	User Entity.
		tt	tt User Entity Occurrences. Used for updating keywords of tt User Entity occurrences.
		Y5	User-Defined Relationship.
5	2		Meta-Entity Type
			It is an alphanumeric code entered at creation and which characterizes the Meta-Entity in all its types (two different Meta-Entities cannot have the same type) ; the type cannot be modified if User Entities have already been defined for this ME; this type, when used to define or describe a User Entity, is preceded by the 'S' character (example: if the 'JOB' ME type is 'JO', the User Entities are referenced by '\$JO.....').
7	30		Entity code
37	36		Entity name/comments

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
73	8		User code

### Search by Keywords (Line G):

'G' is the access line used to define and assign explicit keywords.

On a first line, you find the type and code of the entity concerned.

Keywords (55 characters) are entered on a second line, a continuation line (identified by the '\*' character at the end of the line).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		G	
4	2		Entity type receiving the Comments
6	30		Entity code
36	1		Call type
		\$	Used to update keywords for User Entities.
80	1		Continuation line
		*	This value must be entered to indicate a continuation line.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		G	
4	55		Keywords
80	1		Continuation line
		*	This value must be entered to indicate a continuation line.

### Data Elements

#### Definition (Line C):

'C' is the access line used to define an Element.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		C	
3	6		Element code
9	1		Element TYPE

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
10	36		Name of Data Element
46	1		Type of format
		I	Internal format.
47	10		Data Element internal format
57	1		Element internal use
58	6		Code of parent Data Element

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		C	
3	6		Element code
9	1		Element TYPE
10	36		Name of Data Element
46	1		Type of format
		E	Input format.
47	10		Conversational format
57	1		Element internal use
58	6		Code of parent Data Element

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		C	
3	6		Element code
9	1		Element TYPE
10	36		Name of Data Element
46	1		Type of format
		S	Output format.
47	27		Output Format
74	1		Element internal use
75	6		Code of parent Data Element

**Description (Line E):**

'E' is the access line used to describe an Element.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
2	1		Line code
3	6		Element code
9	3		Line number
			Numeric
12	1		Line Type
13	1		Skip or action type
			Numeric
14	13		Data Element value
27	54		Dat Element value - Meaning

## Model Objects

### Definition (Line K1):

The access line used to define a model entity is 'K1'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K1	
4	6		Object code
10	36		Name of the object
46	1		Type of the object
		O	Object,
		R	Relationship,
		C	Functional Integrity Constraint (F.I.C.).
47	9		Number of instances
			Numeric
56	6		Code of the implied Relation
			This field is used for the definition of an F.I.C.
62	6		Parent object code
68	10		Object comment

### Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line K3):

The line code used to call properties in an entity or a Model Relation is 'K3'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K3	

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
4	6		Object code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	6		Element code
19	1		Identifier in Segment
20	3		Occurrences (Cobol "OCCURS" clause)
			Numeric
23	2		Number of Data Elements in a group

## Model Relations

### Definition (Line K1):

The access line used to define a model entity is 'K1'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K1	
4	6		Object code
10	36		Name of the object
46	1		Type of the object
		O	Object,
		R	Relationship,
		C	Functional Integrity Constraint (F.I.C.).
47	9		Number of instances
			Numeric
56	6		Code of the implied Relation
			This field is used for the definition of an F.I.C.
62	6		Parent object code
68	10		Object comment

### Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line K2):

The access line code used to call entities in a Relation or a F.I.C. is 'K2'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K2	
4	6		Model Relation code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	6		Object code
19	7		Occurrence ranking (minimal)
26	7		Occurrence ranking (maximal)
33	7		Average occurrence ranking

### Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line K3):

The line code used to call properties in an entity or a Model Relation is 'K3'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K3	
4	6		Object code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	6		Element code
19	1		Identifier in Segment
20	3		Occurrences (Cobol "OCCURS" clause)
			Numeric
23	2		Number of Data Elements in a group

### Model F.I.C.'s

#### Definition (Line K1):

The access line used to define a model entity is 'K1'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K1	
4	6		Object code
10	36		Name of the object
46	1		Type of the object
		O	Object,
		R	Relationship,
		C	Functional Integrity Constraint (F.I.C.).
47	9		Number of instances

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Numeric
56	6		Code of the implied Relation
			This field is used for the definition of an F.I.C.
62	6		Parent object code
68	10		Object comment

### Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line K2):

The access line code used to call entities in a Relation or a F.I.C. is 'K2'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		K2	
4	6		Model Relation code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	6		Object code
19	7		Occurrence ranking (minimal)
26	7		Occurrence ranking (maximal)
33	7		Average occurrence ranking

### Data Structures

#### Definition (Line A):

'A' is the access line used to define a Data Structure.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		A	
3	2		Data Structure code
5	30		Data Structure label
35	44		Data Structure comment
79	1		Type
80	1		File reporting option
		O	file descriptions will include vet and update markers. This option is to be used only for files with vets, update markers, fields with variable repetitions, or with initial values. It is mandatory for generating error messages.



POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		N	File descriptions will not include vet and update markers. In this case, field lengths and addresses in the record will be indicated (default option)
		E	file descriptions will be presented in their input format with addresses , lengths, and initial values of the fields in the record
		I	file descriptions will be presented in internal format with addresses, lengths, and initial values of the fields in the record

## Segments

### Definition (Line 2):

'2' is the access line used to define a Segment.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		E	
4	4		Segment code
8	1		TYPE OF SEGMENT DEFINITION LINE
		S	Sub-schema definition.
		Y	Sub-system definition.
12	10		Structure Code value
22	36		Label
58	1		Create: segment presence
59	1		Modify: segment presence
60	1		Delete: segment presence
61	1		Mod-4 : segment presence
62	1		Mod-5 : segment presence
63	1		Mod-6 : segment presence
64	4		Occurs in Table
68	9	NUMER.	Estimated number of instances
			Numeric

### Description (Line 3):

'3' is the access line used to call Elements into a Segment.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		3	
3	4		Segment code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
7	3		Line number
			Numeric
10	6		Element code
16	18		Element short name
34	10		Data Element internal format
44	1		Element internal use
45	3		Occurrences (Cobol "OCCURS" clause)
			Numeric
48	2		Number of Data Elements in a group
50	1		Identifier in Segment
51	1		Creation
			Optional
		O	Required Generation of a level 'E' (transaction refused) in standard error messages.
		P	Required_C Generation of a level 'C' (data element refused) in standard error messages.
		I	Forbidden
52	20		Modification
		F	Optional
		O	Required Generation of a level 'E' (transaction refused) in standard error messages.
		P	Required_C Generation of a level 'C' (data element refused) in standard error messages.
		I	Forbidden
72	1		Deletion
		F	Optional
		O	Mandatory Generation of a level 'E' (transaction refused) in standard error messages.
		P	Mandatory_C Generation of a level 'C' (data element refused) in standard error messages.
		I	Forbidden
73	1		Type 4
		F	Optional
		O	Required Generation of a level 'E' (transaction refused) in standard error messages.
		P	Required_C Generation of a level 'C' (data element refused) in standard error messages.
		I	Forbidden
74	1		Type 5
		F	Optional
		O	Required Generation of a level 'E' (transaction refused) in standard error messages.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		P	Required_C Generation of a level 'C' (data element refused) in standard error messages.
		I	Forbidden
75	1		Type 6
		F	Optional
		O	Required Generation of a level 'E' (transaction refused) in standard error messages.
		P	Required_C Generation of a level 'C' (data element refused) in standard error messages.
		I	Forbidden
76	1		Class (alpha/numeric)
77	1		Operators (and/or)
78	1		NEGATION (NOT)
		N	NEGATION ('NOT' is generated).
		blank	No negation.
79	1		Type: validation, update, values
80	13		Values / sub-function code
93	2		Update target / first part
95	2		Update target / second part
97	6		Update target / last part

### Pactables Sub-Schemas and Sub-Systems (Line 21):

The line code used to define all sub-schemas and sub-systems of a Table is '21'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		21	
4	4		Segment code
8	1		TYPE OF SEGMENT DEFINITION LINE
		S	Sub-schema definition.
		Y	Sub-system definition.
9	1		Sub-schema / sub-system number
10	30		Sub-schema/sub-system clear name
40	4		Occurs in Table

## Reports

### Definition (Line B):

'B' is the line code used to define a Report.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		B	
3	3		Report Code
6	30		Name of report
36	36		Comments
72	1		Nature code
73	1		Type
74	3	NUMER.	Line length (maximum)
			Numeric
77	2	NUMER.	No. of digits left of the decimal
			Numeric
79	2	NUMER.	No. of digits right of the decimal
			Numeric

**Report Layout Description (Line 4):**

'4' is the line code used to describe a Report layout.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		4	
3	3		Report Code
6	2		Line number
			Numeric
8	2	NUMER.	Constant part number
			Numeric
10	1		NUMBER OF PRINTED LITERALS PART
11	1		Line skip/page break
			Numeric
12	1		Character set option:special printer
15	66		Edition label

**Report Characteristics Description (Lines 5, E):**

Batch Form '5' (type E) is used to describe the report characteristics.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
2	1		Line code
		5	
3	3		Report Code
6	2		Category (report)
8	3		Line number
			Numeric
14	1		Line Type
15	3		Length of the variable part
18	2	NUMER.	Structure number
			Numeric
20	2	NUMER.	Constant part number
			Numeric
22	2		Line skip/page break
			Numeric
24	1		Line skip type
25	2	NUMER.	Lines per page
			Numeric
27	2		Function code
29	2		Sub-function
31	2		Section priority
33	13		Comments
46	35		Conditions of report execution

**List of Categories (Line 5):**

'5' is the line code used to describe the report categories.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		5	
3	3		Report Code
6	2		Category (report)
8	3		Line number
			Numeric
14	1		Line Type
15	3		Length of the variable part
18	2	NUMER.	Structure number
			Numeric
20	2	NUMER.	Constant part number

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Numeric
22	2		Line skip/page break
			Numeric
24	1		Line skip type
25	2	NUMER.	Lines per page
			Numeric
27	2		Function code
29	2		Sub-function
31	2		Section priority
33	13		Comments
46	35		Conditions of report execution

### Description of Structures (Line 6):

'6' is the line code used to call Elements into Structures.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		6	
3	3		Report Code
6	2	NUMER.	Structure number
			Numeric
8	3	NUMER.	Starting address (column number)
			Numeric
11	1		Data element line number
12	6		Element code
18	2		Continuation of D.S. Description
		blank	First line of a Data Structure description. This line must contain all information defining the input-output characteristics, all technical characteristics and the description of the Data Structure.
			Two-letter code indicating a continuation line.
			The continuation lines are used to select the records of the different Data Structures in the Library and to request their description in a specified position.
20	14		Output Format
			(Default option: INTERNAL FORMAT)
			This is the format of a data element as it is used in a printed report, or in a screen as a display field. It can also be used in a segment description.
			It must be coded like a COBOL picture. USAGE is always DISPLAY.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			In previous versions, this field was used to generate the BLANK WHEN ZERO clause, which may be displayed in this field.
			When creating or updating a data element, the BLANK WHEN ZERO CLAUSE field must be used for this purpose.
			For data elements representing a date, it is possible to assign a symbolic format:
			Display type formats (input):
		D	Without century (picture x(6)).
		C	With century (picture x(8)).
			Internal type formats:
		I	Without century (picture x(6)).
		S	With century (picture x(8)).
			Extended type formats (output) (with slashes):
		E	Without century (picture x(8)).
		M	With century (picture x(10)).
		G	Gregorian format (picture x(10)).
		T	TIME format.
		TS	TIMESTAMP format
			PACMODEL function: This field may be omitted for a property.
			For details on the use of the formats with the various types of database blocks, see the summary tables in chapter "COLUMNS: DATA ELEMENTS" of the "Relational SQL Database Description" Reference Manual.
34	1		Operation on source field
35	1		Working-Storage Prefix of Source
36	2		Source field - first part
38	2		Source field - second part
40	6		Code of source field
46	3		Source field - last part
49	32		Execution condition

## On-Line Screens

### Definition (Line H):

'H' is the line code used to define a Dialogue or a Screen information (name, number of lines and columns, etc.), and a second part, which contains:

- With a blank in the continuation field (col.80): the attributes, documentation call fields (PFkeys or characters), initialization character for entry fields (with NATURE = 'V'),
- With '\*\*' in the continuation field (col.80): the external name of the program, the external name of the map, the transaction code.

Usually, only one 'H' line code with the attributes is necessary to define a dialogue and only one 'H' line code with the external names is necessary to define a screen: in general, a screen takes on the attributes defined at the dialogue level.

However, both layout formats of line code 'H' can be entered to define a Dialogue or a Screen.

**NOTE:** on Screen Description lines ('I-type' access lines), enter the '?' character in column 31 to blank out the 'Type of Label' field.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		H	
4	2		Dialogue code
6	4		Screen code within the dialogue
10	30		Dialogue or screen name
40	2	NUMER.	Screen size - number of lines
			Numeric
42	3	NUMER.	Screen size - number of columns
			Numeric
45	1		Label type
46	2	NUMER.	Number of tabs per line
			Numeric
48	2		Transactional language variant
50	1		Optional Command Lines Set/BEFORE
51	1		Control cards in front of map
52	1		Optional Command Lines Set/AFTER
53	1		Control cards in back of map
54	1		Intensity attribute - label
55	1		Intensity attribute - display field
56	1		Intensity attribute - input field
57	1		Intensity attribute - error message
58	1		Intensity attribute-erroneous field
59	1		Color attribute - label
60	1		Color attribute - display field
61	1		Color attribute - input field
62	1		Color attribute - error message
63	1		Color attribute - erroneous field
64	1		Presentation attribute - label
65	1		Presentation attribute-display field
66	1		Presentation attribute - input field
67	1		Presentation attribute-error message
68	1		Presentation att. - erroneous field



POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
70	2		Help character: screen help
72	2		Help character: data element help
74	1		Initialization character: variables
75	2		Screen type
77	1		Continuation line

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		H	
4	2		Dialogue code
6	4		Screen code within the dialogue
10	30		Dialogue or screen name
40	2	NUMER.	Screen size - number of lines
			Numeric
42	3	NUMER.	Screen size - number of columns
			Numeric
45	1		Label type
46	2	NUMER.	Number of tabs per line
			Numeric
48	2		Transactional language variant
50	1		Optional Command Lines Set/BEFORE
51	1		Control cards in front of map
52	1		Optional Command Lines Set/AFTER
53	1		Control cards in back of map
54	8		External name of program
62	8		External name of map
70	8		Transaction code
78	2		Screen type
80	1		Continuation line

### Dialog Complement (Line H3):

'H3' is the line code used to enter the Dialogue Complement. It must be preceded by line code 'H', which specifies the Dialogue Code.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	2		Common area - data structure code
3	1		Organization

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		D	IMS(DL/1), IDS I and IDS II Reserved for the description of Segments or records of the IMS (DL/1), IDS I or IDS II databases (depending on the 'Type of Cobol to Generate' in the Generation tab), in the generation of DBD, SYSGEN, schemas or application programs.
		Q	SQL/DS, DB2/2 or DB2/6000 Reserved for the description of SQL/DS, DB2/2 or DB2/6000 Databases (IBM), or ALLBASE/SQL Databases (HP3000), or DB2/2 or DB2/600 Databases (MICROFOCUS).
		2	DB2 or VAX/SQL Segment Generation-Description of a DB2 or VAX/SQL Segment. Only physical accesses are not generated. The structure of variable indicators corresponding to the columns of the DB2 or VAX/SQL table is always generated.
		O	ORACLE (< V6) Reserved for the description of an ORACLE (< V6) database structure.
		P	ORACLE (V6 and V7) Reserved for the description of an ORACLE (V6 and V7) database structure.
		R	RDMS Reserved for the description of an RDMS database structure.
		4	DB2/400 Reserved for the description of a DB2/400 database structure.
		N	NONSTOP SQL Reserved for the description of a NONSTOP SQL database structure.
		M	DATAKOM DB Reserved for the description of a DATAKOM DB database structure.
		9	INFORMIX, SYBASE, INGRES/SQL, or SQL SERVER Reserved for the description of an INFORMIX, SYBASE, INGRES/SQL, and SQL SERVER database structure.
		G	Table description This value generates the communication area with the Pactables access function.
4	6		External name of error message file
10	4		First screen code of the dialogue
14	6		Database block code
20	4	NUMER.	Complementary common area length
			Numeric
24	47		Options

**Description (Line I):**

'I' is the line code used to describe a screen. It must be preceded by a line code H which specifies the dialogue Code.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		I	

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
3	3		Line number
			Numeric
6	6		Element code
12	1		Positioning type
13	2	NUMER.	Line number positioning
			Numeric
15	3	NUMER.	Column number positioning
			Numeric
18	1		Nature of the data element
19	1		Label type
20	1		Intensity attribute - label
21	1		Intensity attribute - data
22	1		Presentation attribute - label
23	1		Presentation attribute - data
24	1		Color attribute - label
25	1		Color attribute - data
26	1		Cursor default position/skip option
27	2	NUMER.	Horizontal repetitions
			Numeric
29	2	NUMER.	Vertical repetitions
			Numeric
31	1		Presence validation of data element
32	1		Validation conditions/set variables
33	1		Update option
34	4		Update target: segment code
38	6		Update target / last part
44	1		Working-Storage Prefix of Source
45	4		Source segment code
49	6		Code of source field
55	2		Level

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		I	
3	3		Line number
			Numeric
6	6		Element code
12	1		Positioning type

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
13	2	NUMER.	Line number positioning
			Numeric
15	3	NUMER.	Column number positioning
			Numeric
18	1		Nature of the data element
19	1		Label type
20	1		Intensity attribute - label
21	1		Intensity attribute - data
22	1		Presentation attribute - label
23	1		Presentation attribute - data
24	1		Color attribute - label
25	1		Color attribute - data
26	1		Cursor default position/skip option
27	2	NUMER.	Horizontal repetitions
			Numeric
29	2	NUMER.	Vertical repetitions
			Numeric
31	1		TYPE OF LITERAL
			Defines the contents of the next field, which is displayed on the Call of Elements (-CE) with OPERATION = '2' (O: C2 or I2, etc.).
		blank	The field contains a fixed label value.
		I	The field contains an initial value automatically displayed when the screen is invoked.
		P	The field contains a presentation value used for the screen simulation only.
		A	This value indicates that the following label is made up of one character repeated more than 30 times.
			INPUT EXAMPLE:
			LABEL
			T LITERALS
			A 045-
			The corresponding label is a line of 45 dashes.
			IBM 36, IBM 38, IBM AS/ 400:
		Y	This value specifies that the next field contains an INDICATOR number for attribute positioning.
32	30		Displayed literal

### Call of Segments (Line H2):

'H2' is the line code used to call segments into a screen.

It must be preceded by a line code 'H' which specifies the Screen Code.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		H2	
4	1		Category indicator (screen)
5	4		Segment code in program
			This group column contains the following elementary columns:
			CDSTPG, CRECPG.
9	2		Line number
			Numeric
11	1		ACCESS MODE
		S	Sequential (default option).
		R	Random - Direct (indexed sequential organization only).
			Note: With random access input files, the READ is not generated automatically.
		D	Dynamic (VSAM files only - ORGANIZATION = 'V')
12	1		Use in reception
13	1		Use in display
14	4		Preceding segment code
18	14		Access key source
			This group column contains the following elementary columns:
			CSEGSR, CDELSR.
32	6		Element code
38	1		Control break indicator for display
39	1		Organization
		D	IMS(DL/1), IDS I and IDS II Reserved for the description of Segments or records of the IMS (DL/1), IDS I or IDS II databases (depending on the 'Type of Cobol to Generate' in the Generation tab), in the generation of DBD, SYSGEN, schemas or application programs.
		Q	SQL/DS, DB2/2 or DB2/6000 Reserved for the description of SQL/DS, DB2/2 or DB2/6000 Databases (IBM), or ALLBASE/SQL Databases (HP3000), or DB2/2 or DB2/600 Databases (MICROFOCUS).
		2	DB2 or VAX/SQL Segment Generation-Description of a DB2 or VAX/SQL Segment. Only physical accesses are not generated. The structure of variable indicators corresponding to the columns of the DB2 or VAX/SQL table is always generated.
		O	ORACLE (< V6) Reserved for the description of an ORACLE (< V6) database structure.
		P	ORACLE (V6 and V7) Reserved for the description of an ORACLE (V6 and V7) database structure.
		R	RDMS Reserved for the description of an RDMS database structure.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		4	DB2/400 Reserved for the description of a DB2/400 database structure.
		N	NONSTOP SQL Reserved for the description of a NONSTOP SQL database structure.
		M	DATAKOM DB Reserved for the description of a DATAKOM DB database structure.
		9	INFORMIX, SYBASE, INGRES/SQL, or SQL SERVER Reserved for the description of an INFORMIX, SYBASE, INGRES/SQL, and SQL SERVER database structure.
		G	Table description This value generates the communication area with the Pactables access function.
40	1		Generated description type
41	8		External name of the file
49	2		Data Structure code
51	2		code
53	1		Sub-schema / sub-system number
54	2		Level

#### Call of Macro-Structures (Line M):

Macro-structures are called using the line code 'M'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		M	
3	2		Line number
			Numeric
5	1		Expansion option for Macro-Struct.
6	1		Delimiter of parameterized values
7	6		Macro-structure code
13	50		Parameter values
63	1		Continuation line

#### Program Beginning Insertions (Line D):

The 'Beginning of Program' is modified using the line code 'D'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
2	1		Line code
		D	
3	2		Section to generate
5	2		Paragraph title
7	3		Line number
10	66		Instruction

### Working Areas (Line 7):

The Work areas and Linkage areas are described using the line code '7'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		7	
3	2		Line beginning
5	3		Line number
8	1		TYPE OF LINE OR DATA ELEMENT FORMAT
			TYPE OF LINE values:
		blank	Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields are to be generated as entered.
		-	Continuation character for a literal.
		*	Comment. Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields contain comments to be inserted into the generated Program (ANSI COBOL only).
		\$	This value appears in column 7 of the generated COBOL and the other Elements of the WORKING line appear as it is.
		F	Call of a Data Structure.
			When 'F' is entered, the system responds with a formatted line which is used to facilitate data entry. The fields are the same as those used on the Call of Data Structures (-CD) screen for D.S. with ORGANIZATION = 'W' or 'L'.
			.DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM.
			.DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE LIBRARY.
			.SEGMENT SELECTION (enter the SEGMENT CODE without an asterisk).
			(A segment code can only be renamed in batch).
			.NON-PRINTING DATA STRUCTURE FORMAT (1 to 8).
			.RECORD TYPE / USE WITHIN D.S. (I, E or S).
			.LEVEL NUMBER (COBOL) OF THE RECORD (1 to 5).
			.ORGANIZATION.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			.SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER.
			.LINE SEQUENCE.
			Type 'F' '-W' lines are processed as Data Structure call lines (-CD) only for batch.
			If two Type 'F' '-W' lines referring to the same Data Structure (same DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM) are separated, they will nevertheless be generated one after the other.
			ELEMENT FORMAT values:
		E	Use of the INPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.
		I	Use of the INTERNAL FORMAT of a Data Element.
		S	Use of the OUTPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.
			For these format types, the presence of the Data Element in the Specifications Dictionary is checked. A cross-reference is established, which prohibits the deletion of the Data Element whenever the lines in which it is called have not been deleted themselves.
			If the Element does not exist in the Specifications Dictionary, the System sends a warning.
			When a global replacement is required (.C2), the Element is not checked but the cross-references will still be created.
			For these three format types, the data-name entered in the WORK AREA DESCRIPTION must therefore have the following format:
			W-DDSS-EEEEEE where:
			W = a working-storage prefix,
			DDSS = a given DATA STRUCTURE and SEGMENT CODE,
			EEEEEE = a DATA ELEMENT CODE which exists in the Specifications Dictionary.
			The corresponding format is automatically attributed by the System.
			For IMS sub-monitors:
		M	Sub-monitor; enter the code of the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field.
		C	Call of a screen into the sub-monitor named above.
			Enter the SCREEN CODE of the screen belonging to the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field, followed by a space and a 'D' for Dynamic call or 'S' for Static.
			Example: C OOSCRN D
			Note: Enter one SCREEN CODE per 'C'-type line.
9	17		Level or section
26	48		Description
74	4		Table size (occurs clause)

**Procedural Code (Line P):**



Procedural code is written using the line code 'P'.

Since it contains no program code, this form must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		P	
3	2		Function code
5	2		Sub-function
7	3		Line number
10	1		Current processing Operators
11	32		Operand
43	2		Level
45	2		Condition type
47	32		Execution condition

## Programs

### Definition (Line O):

'0' (zero) is the line code used to define a program. It must always precede all description lines of a program (Batch 'D', 'M', '1' '7' 'P' and '9').

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		0	
3	6		Program code
9	6		Code for sequence of generation
15	30		Program name
45	1		Type of Cobol
46	1		ORDER OF INSERTION IN COBOL LIBRARY
		1	FIRST INPUT TO LIBRARY.
		2	AMENDMENT OF SOURCE LIBRARY.
			THIS OPTION MUST NOT BE USED IF OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS ARE SPECIFIED.
		SPACE	NO INPUT TO SOURCE LIBRARY
			PL/1 : NOT USABLE, OPTIONAL CARDS BEFORE AND AFTER PROGRAM HAVE TO BE USED.
47	1		Cobol numbering and alignment option
		blank	Standard COBOL line Numbering, justification and identification of program in accordance with the standard COBOL line (default value).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		1	Suppression of numbering.
		2	Suppression of numbering and justification Suppression of numbering and justification of state- ments (columns 8 to 71 inclusive) in column 1.
		3	Suppression of program identification Standard numbering and justification, suppression of program identification.
		4	Suppression of numbering and program identification
		5	Suppression of numbering and of program identification Suppression of numbering and of program identifica- tion and justification of instructions (columns 8 to 71 inclusive) in column 1.
48	1		SQL generation option
49	1		Optional Command Lines Set/BEFORE
50	1		Optional Command Lines Set/AFTER
51	8		Cobol program id
59	1		Mode of programming
60	1		Type and structure of program
61	1		Type of presence validation
		blank	Present if not blank. It is the default value. The Data Element is present if its value is not blank.
		0	Present if not zero. The Data Element is present if its value is not zero.
		L	Present if not low-value. The Data Element is present if it does not contain low-values. This option is available for alphabetic and numeric Data Elements.
62	1		Program classification code

### Call of Data Structures (Line 1):

'1' is the line code used for the 'Call of Data Structures'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Code ligne sur 1 caractère
		1	
3	2		Data structure code in the program
5	2		Data Structure code
7	6		External name
13	1		Organization
		D	IMS(DL/1), IDS I and IDS II Reserved for the description of Segments or records of the IMS (DL/1), IDS I or IDS II databases (depending on the 'Type of Cobol to Generate' in the Generation tab), in the generation of DBD, SYSGEN, schemas or application programs.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		Q	SQL/DS, DB2/2 or DB2/6000 Reserved for the description of SQL/DS, DB2/2 or DB2/6000 Databases (IBM), or ALLBASE/SQL Databases (HP3000), or DB2/2 or DB2/600 Databases (MICROFOCUS).
		2	DB2 or VAX/SQL Segment Generation-Description of a DB2 or VAX/SQL Segment. Only physical accesses are not generated. The structure of variable indicators corresponding to the columns of the DB2 or VAX/SQL table is always generated.
		O	ORACLE (< V6) Reserved for the description of an ORACLE (< V6) database structure.
		P	ORACLE (V6 and V7) Reserved for the description of an ORACLE (V6 and V7) database structure.
		R	RDMS Reserved for the description of an RDMS database structure.
		4	DB2/400 Reserved for the description of a DB2/400 database structure.
		N	NONSTOP SQL Reserved for the description of a NONSTOP SQL database structure.
		M	DATAKOM DB Reserved for the description of a DATAKOM DB database structure.
		9	INFORMIX, SYBASE, INGRES/SQL, or SQL SERVER Reserved for the description of an INFORMIX, SYBASE, INGRES/SQL, and SQL SERVER database structure.
		G	Table description This value generates the communication area with the Pactables access function.
14	1		Access mode
15	1		Recording mode
		F	Fixed At generation time, the lengths of the different records are aligned with the length of the longest record.
		V	Variable
		U	Undefined
		S	Spanned This value is reserved for IBM MVS and DOS variants.
		C	with Database connection This value is reserved for Oracle V6/V7 and Sybase organizations. Automatic generation of CONNECT AT database, DECLARE database and access SQL AT database.
16	1		Opening mode
17	1		Unit type
18	5	NUMER.	Block size
			Numeric
23	1		Block size unit type
24	10		File status
34	6		INDEXED DATA STRUCTURE ACCESS KEY
			Required for indexed Data Structures: Enter the DATA ELEMENT CODE of the access key Element.
40	1	NUMER.	Number of control breaks

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Numeric
41	1	NUMER.	File matching level number
			Numeric
42	1		Usage
43	6		Element code
49	2		Resulting file data structure code
51	2		Source or error data structure code
53	1		Transaction control break level
54	4		Physical Unit Type
58	1		Unit Complement
			Unused
		R	Reader For IBM DOS.
		P	Punch For IBM DOS.
		S	EBCDIC set code For BULL DPS8 74.
		C	ASCII set code For BULL DPS8 74.
		O	OPTIONAL option not to be generated For BULL DPS7 and BULL DPS8 BCD.
		A	ALLOWING ALL file opening & REGARDLESS sequential read For DEC VAX VMS.
59	9		Sort key / seg select / report codes
68	1		Format type
69	1		Selected description
			No optional data elements are generated
		V	All optional data elements are generated
		W	All optional data elements are generated, with ENPR
		E	Only ENPR and GRPR are generated
		U	Only ERUT is generated
		0	Subschema 0 generated
		1	Subschema 1 generated
		2	Subschema 2 generated
		3	Subschema 3 generated
		4	Subschema 4 generated
		5	Subschema 5 generated
		6	Subschema 6 generated
		7	Subschema 7 generated
		8	Subschema 8 generated
		9	Subschema 9 generated
70	1		Generated description type
71	1		Level
72	2		Line beginning
74	2		Continuation of D.S. description

**Call of Macro-Structures (Line M):**

Macro-structures are called using the line code 'M'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		M	
3	2		Line number
			Numeric
5	1		Expansion option for Macro-Struct.
6	1		Delimiter of parameterized values
7	6		Macro-structure code
13	50		Parameter values
63	1		Continuation line

**Program Beginning Insertions (Line D):**

The 'Beginning of Program' is modified using the line code 'D'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		D	
3	2		Section to generate
5	2		Paragraph title
7	3		Line number
10	66		Instruction

**Working Areas (Line 7):**

The working and linkage areas are described using the line code '7'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
2	1		Line code
		7	
3	2		Line beginning
5	3		Line number
8	1		TYPE OF LINE OR DATA ELEMENT FORMAT
			TYPE OF LINE values:
		blank	Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields are to be generated as entered.
		-	Continuation character for a literal.
		*	Comment. Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields contain comments to be inserted into the generated Program (ANSI COBOL only).
		\$	This value appears in column 7 of the generated COBOL and the other Elements of the WORKING line appear as it is.
		F	Call of a Data Structure.
			When 'F' is entered, the system responds with a formatted line which is used to facilitate data entry. The fields are the same as those used on the Call of Data Structures (-CD) screen for D.S. with ORGANIZATION = 'W' or 'L'.
			.DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM.
			.DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE LIBRARY.
			.SEGMENT SELECTION (enter the SEGMENT CODE without an asterisk).
			(A segment code can only be renamed in batch).
			.NON-PRINTING DATA STRUCTURE FORMAT (1 to 8).
			.RECORD TYPE / USE WITHIN D.S. (I, E or S).
			.LEVEL NUMBER (COBOL) OF THE RECORD (1 to 5).
			.ORGANIZATION.
			.SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER.
			.LINE SEQUENCE.
			Type 'F' '-W' lines are processed as Data Structure call lines (-CD) only for batch.
			If two Type 'F' '-W' lines referring to the same Data Structure (same DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM) are separated, they will nevertheless be generated one after the other.
			ELEMENT FORMAT values:
		E	Use of the INPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.
		I	Use of the INTERNAL FORMAT of a Data Element.
		S	Use of the OUTPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.
			For these format types, the presence of the Data Element in the Specifications Dictionary is checked. A cross-reference is established, which prohibits the deletion of the Data Element whenever the lines in which it is called have not been deleted themselves.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			If the Element does not exist in the Specifications Dictionary, the System sends a warning.
			When a global replacement is required (.C2), the Element is not checked but the cross-references will still be created.
			For these three format types, the data-name entered in the WORK AREA DESCRIPTION must therefore have the following format:
			W-DDSS-EEEEEE where:
			W = a working-storage prefix,
			DDSS = a given DATA STRUCTURE and SEGMENT CODE,
			EEEEEE = a DATA ELEMENT CODE which exists in the Specifications Dictionary.
			The corresponding format is automatically attributed by the System.
			For IMS sub-monitors:
		M	Sub-monitor; enter the code of the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field.
		C	Call of a screen into the sub-monitor named above.
			Enter the SCREEN CODE of the screen belonging to the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field, followed by a space and a 'D' for Dynamic call or 'S' for Static.
			Example: C OOSCRN D
			Note: Enter one SCREEN CODE per 'C'-type line.
9	17		Level or section
26	48		Description
74	4		Table size (occurs clause)

### Procedural Code (Line P):

Procedural code is written using the line code 'P'.

Since it contains no program code, this form must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		P	
3	2		Function code
5	2		Sub-function
7	3		Line number
10	1		Current processing Operators
11	32		Operand
43	2		Level

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
45	2		Condition type
47	32		Execution condition

### Cobol Source Lines (Line FC):

Source Code is written using the line code 'FC'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		FC	
4	2		Function code
6	2		Sub-function
8	3		Line number
11	1		Current processing Operators
12	67		Source line

### Pur Cobol Source Lines (Line 9):

Pure COBOL Source Code (-9) lines may be entered on line code '9'.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		9	
3	1		Continuation line
4	6		Cobol line number
10	65		Cobol instruction
75	6		End of cobol line

## Database Blocks (Hierarchical)

### Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code



POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		L1	
4	6		Database block code
10	36		Name of the block
46	8		Database block external name
54	2		Type of block
56	8		External name of the schema
64	1		Control cards in front of block
65	1		Control cards in back of block
66	4		Version number

### Description (Line L2):

'L2' is the line code used to describe a Hierarchical Database Block.

The same line code is used for the Descriptions of SOCRATE/CLIO sub-structures but only the following lines are filled in: the action code, the line number and, in the column reserved for the Model Relationship code, the code of the structure to which the sub-structure belongs.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L2	
4	6		Database block code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	4		Child segment code
17	4		Parent segment code
21	6		Model Relation code
27	1		Identifier in Segment
28	9	NUMER.	Estimated number: child/parent links
			Numeric
37	36		Comment/relationship/key length
73	6		Path item (turboimage)
79	6		Sort path item (turboimage)

### Database Blocks (CodasyI)

#### Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L1	
4	6		Database block code
10	36		Name of the block
46	8		Database block external name
54	2		Type of block
56	8		External name of the schema
64	1		Control cards in front of block
65	1		Control cards in back of block
66	4		Version number

**Description (Line L3):**

'L3' is the line code used to describe CODASYL, DB2, and TANDEM Database blocks.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L3	
4	6		Database block code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	1		TYPE
		S	Set.
		*	Continuation of a set.
			For a set with multiple members, the first MEMBER Segment is indicated on an 'S'-type line, the others on '*'-type lines.
		R	Record.
		A	Area.
14	6		Area or set code
20	4		Parent segment code
24	4		Child segment code
28	6		Model Relation code
34	9	NUMER.	Estimated number: child/parent links
			Numeric
43	36		Comment/relationship/key length

## Database Blocks (Relational-SQL)

### Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L1	
4	6		Database block code
10	36		Name of the block
46	8		Database block external name
54	2		Type of block
56	8		External name of the schema
64	1		Control cards in front of block
65	1		Control cards in back of block
66	4		Version number

### Description (Line L4):

'L4' is the line code used to describe a Relational/SQL Database Block.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L4	
4	6		Database block code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	1		Structure code SQL batch transact
14	1		SQL RECORD TYPE
		P	Tablespace (except for INTEREL RDBC, INTEREL RFM, INGRES/SQL, DB2/400, VAX/SQL, NONSTOP SQL, INFORMIX, SYBASE and SQL SERVER)
		T	Table For ALLBASE/SQL, when a Primary Key or Foreign Key is defined in the Table (T line type) creation, the closing bracket must be entered on the line 690 of the -DRnnnGG screen.
		V	View
		I	Index
		A	Alter Table: Column updating
		K	RDMS 1100, ALLBASE/SQL: Primary Key (Processed with the generation of the table that precedes it.)

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			DB2, DATACOM/DB, INFORMIX-ESQL, SQL/DS, ORACLE V6 and V7, DB2/2, DB2/6000, SYBASE and SQL SERVER: Primary key (Processed with the generation through an ALTER TABLE command.)
		J	DB2, DATACOM/DB, SQL/DS, ORACLE V6 and V7, INFORMIX, SYBASE and SQL SERVER: Foreign key (Processed with the generation through an ALTER TABLE command.)
			ALLBASE/SQL: Foreign Key (Processed with the generation of the table that precedes it.)
		C	Package (ORACLE V7 only)
		E	Function (ORACLE V7 only)
		Q	Procedure (ORACLE V7, INGRES, SYBASE, SQL SERVER and INFORMIX)
		R	ORACLE V7, SYBASE and SQL SERVER: Trigger
			INGRES/SQL: Rule
15	18		Method external name
33	4		Segment code
37	1		Order
38	1		Key type
39	1		Type of generated transaction
40	6		Code of key data element no.1
46	1		Sort order 1
47	6		Code of key data element no.2
53	1		Sort order 2
54	6		Code of key data element no.3
60	1		Sort order 3
61	6		Code of key data element no.4
67	1		Sort order 4
68	6		Code of key data element no.5
74	1		Sort order 5

## Database Blocks (Turboimage)

### Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L1	
4	6		Database block code
10	36		Name of the block

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
46	8		Database block external name
54	2		Type of block
56	8		External name of the schema
64	1		Control cards in front of block
65	1		Control cards in back of block
66	4		Version number

### Description (Line L2):

'L2' is the line code used to describe a Hierarchical Database Block.

The same line code is used for the Descriptions of SOCRATE/CLIO sub-structures but only the following lines are filled in: the action code, the line number and, in the column reserved for the Model Relationship code, the code of the structure to which the sub-structure belongs.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		L2	
4	6		Database block code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	4		Child segment code
17	4		Parent segment code
21	6		Model Relation code
27	1		Identifier in Segment
28	9	NUMER.	Estimated number: child/parent links
			Numeric
37	36		Comment/relationship/key length
73	6		Path item (turboimage)
79	6		Sort path item (turboimage)

### Texts

#### Definition (Line S):

'S' is the line code used to define a Text.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		S	

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
3	6		Text code
9	36		Text name
45	2		Type of text
47	2		Paragraph type

### Description (Line T):

'T' is the line code used to describe a text.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	1		Line code
		T	
3	6		Text code
9	2		Text paragraph
11	3		Line number
			Numeric
14	1		TYPE OF TEXT LINE
			SECTION TITLE
			A section must always contain a title. In batch, this title must be at the beginning of the section.
		L	Section title. It will NOT appear in an end-user documentation (User Manuals and Volumes).
		K	Same as type 'L' except that this title will appear in the end-user documentation (User Manuals and Volumes).
		-	Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '-' (dash) character when a Volume is printed.
		_	Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '_' (underscore) character when a Volume is printed.
		=	Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '=' character when a Volume is printed.
		+	Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '+' character when a Volume is printed.
			TEXT DESCRIPTION LINE
		blank	Default option.
			LINE/PAGE SKIP
			Taken into account when the text is printed in a User Manual or a Volume, or in Text simulation.
		1	New line.
		1-9	Skip of 1-8 lines before the given line is printed.
		*	PAGE skip before the given line is printed.
			TEXT ASSIGNMENT

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		I	This code is used to assign a text to instances of other entities called in the TEXT DESCRIPTION LINE field. The assignment starts at the beginning of the section which contains the I-type line and terminates at the end of the text or after a J-type line. The assignment for one instances, all instances of a given entity or of all entities can be terminated.
			To facilitate data entry, key in an 'I' in this field and press ENTER. A dotted line will appear in the TEXT CONTENTS field to indicate where each entity type/ Instance code combination is to be entered.
		J	Explicit end of assignment.
			If there is no data in the TEXT CONTENTS field, the assignment of text to all entities is terminated.
			Using the same technique and format as with type 'I' above, the user may selectively end the text assignment by entity type/instance code, or by entity type.
			If no 'J' line is entered, the assignment goes to the end of the text.
		Y	This code is used to create a link between this section of text and another text or section, i.e. 'refer to..'. The System displays the title of this text or section.
			For the referenced text:
			Choice -XT gives the list of texts referring to the whole text, Choice -LT gives the list of sections, each followed by the sections referring to it.
			With the PACMODEL function:
		F D	Heading line allowing Activity Calculation. Detail line allowing Activity Calculation.
			NOTE: The L, I, J, Y, F and D Type lines are not printed in User Manuals or Volumes.
15	60		Text contents
75	6		Element code

## Documents

### Definition (Line W1):

'W1' is the line code used to define a Document.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		W1	
4	6		Volume code
10	36		Name of volume
46	1		Type of volume
47	1		Title page option

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
48	1		Table of contents source
49	1		Table of contents placement
50	6		Text code
56	3		Report Code
59	3		Report code for font types
62	3		Report code for specific layout
65	1		Volume description organization mode

### Description (Line W2):

'W2' is the line code used to describe a Document.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		W2	
4	6		Volume code
10	2		Level 1 code
12	2		Level 2 code
14	3		Line number
			Numeric
17	1		Type of volume description line
18	1		Section level number
19	1		Line skip/page break
			Numeric
20	1		Character for title underlining
21	1		Print window
22	1		Alignment option
23	50		Title, printing opt. or entity sel.
73	4		Reference cursor

### Parameterized Input Aids

#### Definition (Line V1):

'V1' is the access line used to define a P.I.A.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		V1	



POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
4	6		Code
10	36		Parameterized input aid clear name
46	1		Parameterized input aid type

**Description (Line V2):**

'V2' is the line code used to describe a P.I.A.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		V2	
4	6		Code
10	3		Line number
			Numeric
13	1		Line Type
14	20		Label
34	29		Initial value of P.I.A. line
63	3		Length
66	6		Reference Name
72	1		Line Option

**Meta-Entities**

**Definition (Line Y1):**

'Y1' is the line code used to define a Meta-Entity.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		Y1	
4	6		Client Meta-Entity code
10	36		Client Meta-Entity label
46	2		Meta-entity calling code

**Detail Line Definition (Line Y6):**

'Y6' is the line code used to define the UE detail lines of the Meta-Entity.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction Code

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		SPACE	Creation-Modification
		X	Creation-Modification with data containing an ampersand
		C	Creation
		M	Modification
		A	Deletion
		B	Beginning of multiple deletion
		R	End of multiple deletion
		S	Standard function deletion
2	2		Line code
		Y6	
4	6		Client Meta-Entity code
10	2		Description type
12	1		Description type
13	30		Me. description label
43	8		subprogram code
51	1		Data storage mode
54	2		Parent description type

**Description (Line Y2):** Meta Entity : BATCH ACCESS MODE

'Y2' is the line code used to describe a Meta-Entity.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		Y2	
4	6		Client Meta-Entity code
10	2		Description type
12	3		Line number
			Numeric
15	6		Element code
21	2		Range
23	1		Element top nature
24	1		Uppercase top change
25	1		Element format top ctrl
26	1		Presence top ctrl
27	1		Value top ctrl
28	6		User Relation Code
73	1		called identifiant by relationship
74	1		parent identifiant code

## User-Defined Relations

### Definition (Line Y5):

'Y5' is the line code used to define a User-Defined Relation.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		Y5	
4	6		Client User Relation
10	36		Client User Relation label
46	14		Client User Relation short label
60	1		Client User Relation type
61	3		Entity Type (3 characters)
			The authorized values are the Entity type values given in chapter "DAF Entities: Coding rules", subchapter "Tables" of the "DSMS Access Facility Tables" manual.
64	1		Deletion flag

## User Entities

### Definition (Line Y3):

'Y3' is the line code used to define a User Entity.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		Y3	
4	2		Meta-entity calling code
6	6		User Entity short code
12	2		Range
14	1		Transaction number for User Entity
15	66		User Entity Definition Transaction

### Description (Line Y4):

'Y4' is the line code used to describe the detail lines of a UE.

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		Y4	
4	2		Description number

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
6	6		User Entity descr. short identifier
12	2		Range
14	1		Transaction number for User Entity
15	66		User Entity Definition Transaction

## Thesaurus

### Enrichment of the Thesaurus (Line G1):

'G1' is the access line used to document keywords (enrichment of the Thesaurus).

POS	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		Transaction code
2	2		Line code
		G1	
4	13		KEYWORD
17	1		Continuation line
18	1		Keyword description type
		D	Comments
		S	Synonyme(s)
19	55		Keyword description

## UPDT - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

TRANSACTIONS FORMATTING: PACA05

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AY	&INDUV.&BASE.AY	Input	Development Database extension data
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7MB	&&UPDTMB	Input	Update transactions
PAC7ME	&&PAC7ME	Output	Work file (length=372)
PAC7MV	&&PAC7MV	Output	Transactions formatted (length=170, may be able to contain all input transactions plus the elementary delete transactions generated by the multiple delete transactions)

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MW		Output	Work file

#### UPDATE OF THE DEVELOPMENT DATABASE: PACA15

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Output	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Output	Development Database index
PAC7AY	&INDUV.&BASE.AY	Output	Development Database extension
PAC7AJ	&INDUV.&BASE.AJ	Output	Development Database journal
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGY	&INDSV..BVP GY	Input	Administration Database Extension
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database users
PAC7DC	&DSMS	Input	DSMS file of Development Database Elements
PAC7ME	&&PAC7ME	Input	Working file
PAC7MV	&&PAC7MV	Input	Update transactions
PAC7RB	&&PAC7RB	Output	UPDT erroneous transactions (length=80)
PAC7RY	&&PAC7RY	Output	UPDP erroneous transactions (length=310)
PAC7IE		Report	Update report (length=132)
PAC7IF		Report	List of erroneous transactions (length=132)

The list of user transactions is preceded by a banner with the user code.

Return codes:

- 0: OK, no error
- 2: Warning
- 4: Critical error

### UPDT - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**              - BATCH UPDATE -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** REFER TO THE BATCH FORMS AND TO THE DESCRIPTION OF THE
/** INPUT CORRESPONDING TO EACH ENTITY.
/**
/** INPUT :
/** - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)

```

```

/** COL 2 : '*'
/** COL 3 : USERIDXX
/** COL 11 : PASSWORD
/** COL 28 : LANGUAGE CODE, USEFUL WHEN TRANSACTION ARE
/**          NOT IN THE SAME LANGUAGE AS THE DATABASE.
/** COL 67 : 'N' NOT 'UPPERCASE/LOWERCASE CONVERSION'
/** - COMMAND LINE
/** THE LIST OF ALL AVAILABLE VALUES FOR THE ENTITY
/** TO BE UPDATED IS FOUND IN REFERENCE MANUAL.
/**
/** -----
/**
/**/BVPUPDT PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
/**          INDSV='$INDSV',          INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
/**          INDSN='$INDSN',          INDEX OF SYSTEM NON VSAM FILES
/**          INDUV='$INDUV',          INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
/**          DSMS='$DSMS',            DSNAME OF PRODUCT ELEMENTS DSMS FILE
/***:        VSAMCAT='$VCAT',          USER VSAM CATALOG
/***:        SYSTCAT='$SCAT',          SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
/**          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
/**          LSR='BLSR',              LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
/**          OUT=$OUT,                EXECUTION ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
/**          OUTL=$OUT,               OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
/**          UWK=$UWK,                WORK UNIT
/**          SPAMB='(TRK,(100,10),RLSE)' TRANSACTION SPACE
/*******
/**INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/**-----
/**STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/**CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
/**PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&UPDTMB,DISP=(,PASS),
/**        UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,
/**        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
/**VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/**-----
/***:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/***:        DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
/**SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
/**PAC7AN  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AJ  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
/**PAC7AY  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
/**PACGGN  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
/**PACGGR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
/**PACGGY  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGY,DISP=SHR
/**PACGGU  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
/**SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAY),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGY),DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
/**PACA05 EXEC PGM=BVPACA05
/**-----
/***:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
/***:        DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
/**        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/**SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
/**SYSOUX  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
/**SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
/**SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
/**PAC7AE  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
/**ANLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR

```

```

//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&UPDTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&PAC7ME,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=372,BLKSIZE=5952)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=170,BLKSIZE=6120)
//PAC7MW DD DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=170,BLKSIZE=6120)
//PACA15 EXEC PGM=BVPACA15,COND=(0,NE,PACA05)
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GYLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGY,DISP=SHR
//PACGGY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GYLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7DC DD DSN=&DSMS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IF DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&PAC7ME,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7RB DD DSN=&&PAC7RB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//PAC7RY DD DSN=&&PAC7RY,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAMB,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=310,BLKSIZE=6200)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```





---

## Chapter 6. Pactables

---

### GETD-GETA - Description Generators

#### GETD-GETA - Introduction

The Table Description Generator is the interface between the Specifications Dictionary and Pactables. For further information, refer to chapter 'General Introduction', subchapter "Introduction to the Pactables Facility" in the "Pactables" manual.

Its use is subject to a purchase agreement.

This interface extracts from the VisualAge Pacbase Database the descriptions of Tables necessary to the operation of the Pactables Facility.

This extraction is executed via either the GETA or GETD procedure according to the installation environment of the Pactables Facility:

- GETA if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under the same environment.
- GETD if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under different environments. In this case, GETD processes a table description file which is the image of the file containing the table descriptions used by the Pactables Facility. As a result, this file must be initialized before the first GETD run, by:
  - either duplicating the description file of the Pactables Facility, if it exists,
  - or executing the initialization procedure (GETI) described in this chapter.

GETA or GETD provide an interface file which is used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility. For further details, refer to the 'Pactables' manual.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None with regard to the Specifications Database, which is only read by this procedure.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

If the generation abends before the update of the table description file, the procedure can be restarted as it is once the error has been corrected.

If the generation abends during the update of the table description file, this file must be restored before the procedure is restarted.

#### GETD - GETA - User Input / Result

A '\*'-type line indicating the Library which contains the table descriptions.

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
19	3	bbb	Library code
22	4	nnnn	Session number
26	1	t	Session status

One 'Z' line per generation or print request.

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'Z'	Line code
5	4		Request code:
		'TGS '	Request for table descrip. generation
		'TDS '	Request for printing of table descr.
		'TLS '	Request for list of table descriptions
		'TAS '	Request for table deletion
		'TMS '	Request for modification of frozen table characteristics
		'TGC '	Request for comments generation
9	6	ssss	Segment code of table description to be extracted ('TGS ', 'TGC ')
		ttttt	Table code (other requests)
15	2	' '	Not significant
17	8	DDMMCCYY	Date from which the table description can be modified. (Optional)
25	8	DDMMCCYY	Date of description historical account for a G-type table. Default: last historical account.
		*****	Table generation without hist. account
33	1		Data Element format type:
		' '	Internal format
		'E'	Input format
75	6	ttttt	Table number (if generating for a table other than that of the Segment's Definition file in the database).

For further information on this user input, please refer to the Pactables Reference Manual.

**NOTE:** Table keys cannot be modified: table generation requests applying to defined tables and involving such modifications are rejected.

### RESULT

The output of the GETA procedure is a sequential file containing table descriptions, which will be used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility.

## GETD / GETA - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION & UPDATE PREPARATION: PACT40

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AY	&INDUV.&BASE.AY	Input	Development Database extension data
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database index
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database data
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database users
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAC7TD	&TABTDF	Input	Tables descriptions
PAC7MB	&&GETDMB or &&GETAMB	Input	Descriptions requests
PAC7MD	&MD	Output	Descriptions update transactions, version higher or equal to 2.0
PAC7ET		Report	Output report
PAC7DD		Report	Batch procedure authorization option

Return Codes :

- 8 : no batch procedure authorization.

FORMATTING OF DESCRIPTIONS < R 2.0: PACT45

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MD	&MD	Input	Description-update transactions higher or equal to 2.0
PAC7ND	&ND	Output	Description-update transactions lower or equal to 1.2

UPDATE OF TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE: PACT50

(GETD procedure only)

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7TD	&TABTDF	Input	Tables descriptions
PAC7MB	&GETDMB	Input	Descriptions requests

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MD	MD	Input	Update transactions
PAC7ET		Report	Update report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

## GETD - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*      - TABLE DESCRIPTIONS GENERATION -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR IS THE INTERFACE BETWEEN
/* THE SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES.FOR FURTHER
/* INFORMATION, REFER TO CHAPTER GENERAL INTRODUCTION
/* SUBCHAPTER INTRODUCTION TO THE PACTABLES FACILITY IN
/* THE PACTABLES MANUAL.
/*
/* GETD IF THE DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES ARE RUNNING UNDER
/* DIFFERENT ENVIRONMENTS.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPGETD  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          TABTDF=$TABTDF,           DSN OF TABLES DESCRIPTION FILE
//          INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
/**:      VSAMCAT='$VCAT',             USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:      SYSTCAT='$SCAT',             SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          LSR='BLSR',                LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          OUT=$OUT,                  OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
//          UWK=$UWK,                  WORK UNIT
//          MD=&MD,                     GENERATED DESCRIPTION DSNNAME
//          ND=&ND,                      GENERATED DESCRIPTION DSNNAME <2.0
//          UNITS=$UNITUN,              GENERATED DESCRIPTION UNIT
//          VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',          GENERATED DESCRIPTION VOLUME
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',            SORT LIBRARY
//          CYL=2,                       SIZE OF WORK OF SORT
//          SPAMD='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)',  SPACE GENERATED DESCRIPTION
//          SPAND='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)'   SPACE GENERATED DESCR < 2.0
/******
//INPUT  EXEC  PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE  DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC  PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR

```

```

//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAY),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFTD),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PACT40 EXEC PGM=BVPACT40
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/*:STEPCLIB DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAMD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT45 EXEC PGM=BVPACT45
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/*:STEPCLIB DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7ND DD DSN=&ND,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAND,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT50 EXEC PGM=BVPACT50,COND=(0,NE,PACT40)
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/*:STEPCLIB DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

```

//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=OLD
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

## GETA - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*      - TABLES DESCRIPTION GENERATION -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR IS THE INTERFACE BETWEEN
/* THE SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES.FOR FURTHER
/* INFORMATION, REFER TO CHAPTER GENERAL INTRODUCTION
/* SUBCHAPTER INTRODUCTION TO THE PACTABLES FACILITY IN
/* THE PACTABLES MANUAL.
/*
/* GETA IF THE DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES ARE RUNNING UNDER
/* THE SAME ENVIRONMENTS.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPGETA PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//      TABTDF=$TABTDF,          DSN OF TABLES DESCRIPTION FILE
//      INDUV='$INDUV',          INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//      INDSV='$INDSV',          INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//      INDSN='$INDSN',          INDEX OF NON VSAM SYSTEM FILES
/**:    VSAMCAT='$VCAT',          USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:    SYSTCAT='$SCAT',          SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//      OUT=$OUT,                OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
//      UWK=$UWK,                WORK UNIT
//      MD='&&MD',                GENERATED DESCRIPTION DSNNAME
//      ND='&&ND',                GENERATED DESCRIPTION <2.0 DSNAM
//      UNITS=$UWK,              GENERATED DESCRIPTION UNIT
//      VOLS=,                   GENERATED DESCRIPTION VOLUME
//      SPAMD='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)', SPACE GENERATED DESCRIPTION
//      SPAND='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)' SPACE < 2.0 DESCRIPTION
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETAMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//      UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR

```

```

//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAY),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFTD),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PACT40 EXEC PGM=BVPACT40
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCL DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAMD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT45 EXEC PGM=BVPACT45
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCL DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7ND DD DSN=&ND,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAND,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## GETI - Initialization of Description Line

### GETI - Introduction

The GETI procedure must be executed when first using Pactables files that are stored in an environment other than the VisualAge Pacbase environment. It initializes the description file in a way similar to the Pactables INTA procedure does.

### GETI - User Input

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'I'	Code carte
3	36		Installation name
39	1		Language code

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
		'F'	French (default option)
		'E'	English
53	4	cccc	Class for Security System
57	1		Type of Security System
		'R'	RACF
		'S'	Top secret
58	2	nn	Number of lines per printing page
60	1		Type of resource controls
		' '	Definition of Security system tables resources
		'P'	Definition of resources in the Development Database
61	1		User code lock
		' '	other user code authorized
		'N'	other user code not authorized

## GETI - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: PACTIN

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input Entrée	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7MD	&&GETIMB	Input	Parameter line
PAC7TD	&TABTDF	Output	Table description file
PAC7ED		Report	Initialization report
PAC7DD		Report	Batch procedures authorization option

## GETI - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - INITIALIZATION OF TABLES MANAGEMENT FILE -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THE GETI PROCEDURE MUST BE EXECUTED WHEN FIRST USING
/** PACTABLES FILES THAT ARE STORED IN ANOTHER ENVIRONMENT

```



```

/* FROM THE PRODUCT ENVIRONMENT.
/* IT INITIALIZES THE DESCRIPTION FILE IN A SIMILAR WAY
/* AS THE PACTABLES INTA PROCEDURE DOES.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPGETI  PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          TABTDF=$TABTDF,                DSN OF TABLES DESCRIPTION FILE
//          INDSN='$INDSN',                INDEX OF NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDSV='$INDSV',                INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',                INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//*:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                USER VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',      LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          LSR='BLSR',                    LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          UWK=$UWK,                      WORK UNIT
//          OUT=$OUT                        OUTPUT CLASS
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&GETIMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:       DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACGGN  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFTABTDF),DISP=SHR
//PACTIN EXEC PGM=BVPACTIN
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//ARLSR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETIMB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ED DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```



---

## Chapter 7. Pac/Impact

---

### Foreword

**NOTE:** Pac/Impact users may also refer to the 'Pac/Impact for VisualAge Pacbase' manual.

Impact analysis requires a very large amount of machine-time. It is therefore recommended to limit the scope of the analysis.

You can limit your analysis to two distinct levels. You can also combine two levels, to define a more precise analysis domain.

- The UXSR procedure, documented in 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual, allows you to create a new image of the VA Pac Database, by zooming on a given sub-network. This creates a new Database which is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis is then performed on this subset.

Extraction of a session is also possible.

Furthermore, the REOR procedure (which must always be run after a UXSR) allows you to cancel instances which are not relevant to the analysis.

- You may also choose to limit your analysis to some instances of the Program, Screen or Database Block entities. Additional selection options are available to this effect.

This analysis limitation is performed by the INFP utility, documented in this manual.

- The procedures in this Function do not impact the Database files. However, it is recommended to close the on-line files for better performance.

---

## INFP - FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)

### INFP - Introduction

The INFP procedure initializes the FP file. It allows to specify the entities which are to be analyzed and thus to narrow the scope of the impact analysis to some (or all) instances of the entities.

For the FP file to be updated by INFP, you must re-state in the procedure's input all the lines previously introduced. You always start with an empty file, i.e. a file containing no particular selection.

#### RESULT

The procedure outputs a file which contains the entities selected for the analysis (FP).

### INFP - User Input

Input is optional for the INFP procedure knowing that if no input is provided, all entities of all entity types will be searched for the impact analysis.

If all existing entities of a given entity type are specified (code = \*\*\*\*\*), particular entities specified for the same type will be refused.

If an entity type is specified in an input (whether an instance is specified or not for this type), and if you wish the analysis to take into account the other types as well, you must specify those types in additional input lines.

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
1	3		Entity type Possible values are:
		'B '	Database Blocks
		'F '	Meta-Entities
		'O '	Screens
		'P '	Programs
		'T '	Texts
		'V '	Documents
		'\$nn'	User Entities of type code 'nn'
		'\$**'	All UEs
4	6		Entity code (generic selection through code *****) (This code may not exist in the Database)

## INFP - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

PREPARATION OF FP KSDS FILE'S DELETE/DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program parameterizes the FP KSDS file's name. The file's DELETE/DEFINE is found in the DF&ROOT.&FILE.FP member of the SY-parameter PDS.

The program is followed by an IDCAMS, which performs the DELETE/DEFINE of the FP KSDS file.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN.&BASE.SY(DF&BASE.FP)	Input	DELETE/DEFINE skeleton of the file
PACROU	&&DFFP	Output	DELETE/DEFINE of the file (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

DEFINITION OF THE KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DFFP	Input	DEFINE file

CHECK ON TRANSACTIONS AND FP UPDATE: PAN205

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV.BVPAE	Input	Error messages

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7MB	&&INFPMB	Input	User input
PAC7FP	&INDUV..&USER.&BASE.FP	Output	Entities in production
PAC7IP		Report	Check report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error.

## INFP - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*      - IMPACT ANALYSIS:  INITIALIZATION OF 'FP' FILE -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* THE INFP PROCEDURE INITIALIZES THE FP FILE. IT ALLOWS
/* TO SPECIFY THE ENTITIES WHICH ARE TO BE ANALYZED AND
/* THUS TO NARROW THE SCOPE OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS TO SOME
/* (OR ALL) OCCURRENCES OF THE ENTITIES.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPINFP  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                   PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN',           INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSTCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',          SORT LIBRARY
//          LSR='BLSR',               LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          UWK=$UWK,                 WORK UNIT
//          CYL=1,                     SIZE OF SORT FILE
//          OUT=$OUT                   OUTPUT CLASS
/******
//INPUT   EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&INFPMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PRMSYS  EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
/*-----

```

```

//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSABOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDUN..&BASE.SY(DF&BASE.FP),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFFP,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,1),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=$SCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYS PRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFFP,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
/*
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYS PRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAN205 EXEC PGM=BVPAN205
/*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYS PRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER..&BASE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7IP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&INFPMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## ISOS - Selection of Strings and Operators

### ISOS - Introduction

ISOS is a complement to the ISEP procedure. Its purpose is to select the following items:

- VA Pac-processed dates, such as DATOR and DAT8, that will be used as entry points to perform the impact analysis from the first iteration (IANA procedure),
- Character-strings, without considering them as entry points (such as ORDER BY). For the strings which provide entry points, see the description of the 'S'-type line in the ISEP procedure's USER INPUT section,

- Operators used in procedural code (-P) lines, such as ADT. Some of these operators trigger the generation of date-type entry points (such as DATOR for ADT),
- Lines that use constant values, either defined (VALUE), moved (MOVE), or conditioned ('IF').

Reports on entities using these operators and character-strings can be produced on request (IPIA procedure).

### NARROWING THE SCOPE OF SELECTION

For better performance, it is advisable to narrow the scope of the selection. This can be done at two different levels, and should always be done before running the procedure.

- Via the UXSR procedure, documented in 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual, you can create another VA Pac Database. The new Database is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis will be performed on this subset.
- Via the INFP utility, documented in this manual: 'FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)', you can decide to restrict the scope of the selection to entities of a particular type or types, or to particular entities of a given type. Further selection options are also available.

The selection context's identification line (\*-line) is required. It allows you to specify, besides the session, the Library from which you want to build the sub-network that will be analyzed (view Z1).

Three types of selection may be used (see below). At least one type of selection is required, no particular type being requested.

The selection may include more than one type of selection, and more than one command line for each type.

- The 'D'-type line allows you to request the extraction of date-type Elements handled by VisualAge Pacbase.

The maximum number of 'D'-lines is 40.

- The 'C'-type line allows you to extract character-strings that are likely to include one or more blanks. In this case, the separator must be specified, and the number of blanks is significant. These strings are not entry points.

The maximum number of 'C'-lines is 50 characters for each one of the three search domains.

- The 'O'-type line allows you to select operators processed in -P lines.

The maximum number of 'O'-lines is 50.

### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of an abnormal ending, the procedure may be restarted as it is after correction of the problem.

## RESULT

Output of the ISOS procedure is:

- a 'FH' file (contains selected entry points),
- a 'FR' file (contains entry points to be purged),  
two files which are to be used in the IANA procedure,
- a 'FO' file (contains analysis results)  
to be used in the IANA or IPIA procedure.

## **ISOS - User Input**

Only one '\*'-line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	Password
19	3	bbb	Code of the highest Library in the sub-network
22	4	ssss	Session number (blank if current session)
26	1		Session status ( ' ' or 'T')
28	1	F or E	Language code if different from that of the site (bilingual sites only)
69	3	iii	Code of the lowest Library in the sub-network (optional)

One 'D'-line for the selection of generated dates (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'D'	Line code
3	9		Code of generated date Element to be extracted (which must be recognized by the system)

One 'O'-line for the selection of operators (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'O'	Line code
3	3		Code of wanted operator (which must be recognized by the system)

One 'C'-line for the selection of character strings (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'C'	Line code
3	1		End-of-string separator (Required if the string contains at least one blank)



Position	Length	Value	Meaning
4	31		Code of searched string. (Must be ended by the separator if a separator is specified)
35	1		Where the string is to be searched:
		'D'	Search in the Definition part (-W of Programs and/or Screens, and -9 of programs)
		'T'	Search in Procedural Code part (-P of programs and/or screens, -8, -9, -SC of programs, -CE and -CS of screens)
		'R'	Search in Report-specific Procedural code part: .Category condition and Structure .Source Element code (Struct.)
		' '	Search in the three above mentioned parts

One 'V'-line for the selection of constant values (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'V'	Line code
3	1		Beginning-of-value separator Required (either ' or ")
4	31		Code of searched value Required, ending with the separator (either ' or ")
35	1		Where the constant is to be searched
		'D'	Search in the Definition part (-W of Programs and/or Screens, and -9 of Programs)
		'T'	Search in the Procedural Code part (-P of Programs and/or Screens, -8, -9, -SC of Programs, -CE and -CS of Screens)
		'R' ' '	Search in Report-specific Procedural code part: .Category condition and Structure .Source Element code (Struct.) Search in the three above mentioned parts

## ISOS - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS: PAN212

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administrator Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administrator Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administrator Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7FP	&INDUV.&USER.&BASE.FP	Input	Entities to analyze
PAC7MB	&&ISOSMB	Input	User input
PAC7FH	&&ISOSFH	Output	Selected entry points (length=160)
PAC7MF	&&ISOSFO	Output	Impact analysis result (length=266)
PAC7IE		Report	Validation control

.Return Codes :

- 0: OK
- 12: System error

DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7FH	&ISOSFH	Input	Selected entry points
PAC7HF	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.FH	Output	Sorted selected entry points
PAC7FR	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.FR	Output	Reduced entry points to be purged
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes :

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MF	&&ISOSFO	Input	Impact analysis result (for that iteration)
PAC7OF	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.F0(0)	Input	Results from preceding analysis
PAC7FO	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.F0(+1)	Output	Sorted impact-analysis results
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error.

## ISOS - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/* - IMPACT ANALYSIS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS
/*
/* -----
/*
/* ISOS IS A COMPLEMENT TO THE ISEP PROCEDURE.
/* FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE, IT IS ADVISABLE TO NARROW THE
/* SCOPE OF THE SELECTION. THIS CAN BE DONE
/* AT TWO DIFFERENT LEVELS, AND SHOULD ALWAYS
/* BE DONE BEFORE RUNNING THE PROCEDURE.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPISOS  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                   PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN',           INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSTCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          LSR='LSR',                 LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',           SORT LIBRARY
//          OUT=$OUT,                 OUTPUT CLASS
//          DSCB='$DSCB',             DSCB MODEL FILE
//          SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))',     SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
//          SPAFR='(TRK,(30,10))',     SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
//          SPAFO='(TRK,(30,10))',     SPACE OF RESULTS FILE
//          VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',         FH AND FO FILES VOLUME
//          UNITS=$UNITUN,            FH AND FO FILES UNIT
//          CYL=10,                   'SPACE' OF SORT FILE
//          UWK=$UWK                  WORK UNIT
/******
//INPUT  EXEC  PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&ISOSMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC  PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:       DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAN212 EXEC  PGM=BVPAN212
/*-----
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:       DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR

```

```

//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE   DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR    DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN   DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR    DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR   DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR    DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN   DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR    DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR   DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR    DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU   DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FP   DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER..&BASE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7FH   DD DSN=&&ISOSFH,
//          DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAFH,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7MF   DD DSN=&&ISOSFO,
//          DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAFO,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26600,LRECL=266)
//PAC7IE   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB   DD DSN=&&ISOSMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN215   EXEC PGM=BVPAN215
/*-----
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*:        DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH  DD DSN=&&ISOSFH,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7HF  DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(+1),
//          DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFH,
//          DCB=(&DCSB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR  DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FR(+1),
//          DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFR,
//          DCB=(&DCSB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN260   EXEC PGM=BVPAN260
/*-----
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*:        DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7OF  DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FO(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF  DD DSN=&&ISOSFO,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

```

//PAC7F0 DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.F0(+1),
//          DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFO,
//          DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26600,LRECL=266)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## ISEP - Selection of Entry Points

### ISEP - Introduction

The ISEP procedure is designed to select the entry points -- Elements and/or character strings -- which will be used as criteria by the impact analysis (IANA procedure).

The identification line of the selection context (\* line) is required. It allows you to specify the session and the sub-network (view Z1) from which the selection will be made.

Elements and character strings are considered as entry points when they meet selection criteria entered in ISEP user input lines.

Three types of criteria may be used (see below) and at least one selection criterion is required, knowing that no particular criterion type is required.

A selection may combine several types of criteria, and several command lines for each type.

- The E-type line allows you to extract Elements by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- The S-type line allows you to extract character strings by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- The W-type line allows you to select Elements via a keyword. You may also indicate the keyword type, Element formats and code.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be restarted as it is, once the problem has been solved.

#### RESULT

Output of the ISEP procedure is two files which are to be used in the IANA procedure:

- 'FH' file which contains the selected entry points,
- 'FR' file which contains the entry points to be purged.

## ISEP - User Input

Only one '\*' line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	Password
19	3	bbb	Code of the highest library in the sub-network
22	4	ssss	Session number (blank if current session)
26	1		Session status ( ' ' or 'T')
69	3	iii	Code of the lowest Library in the sub-network (optional)

One E-type line: Selection of Elements (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'E'	Line code
3	6		Element code (generic code possible with the '*' character, at beginning or end of code: ***XXX or XXX***, or with the '?' character followed by the string to be included in the code (?XXX).
9	10		Element input format
19	10		Element internal format
29	1		Internal usage (default: D)
30	27		Element output format
57	1	'N' ' '	Child Elements not impacted Child Elements impacted

One S-type line: Selection of character strings (optional)

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'S'	Line code
3	30		String code (generic code possible with the '*' character anywhere in the code), or ?xx where xx is a string located anywhere in the sequence of char.
33	10		Internal format of the string
43	1		Internal usage (Default: D)

One W-type line: Selection on keyword (optional)

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'W'	Line code
3	1		Keyword type (implicit 'L', explicit 'M', or both ' ')

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
4	13		Keyword code (no generic code)
17	10		Element input format
27	10		Element internal format
37	1		Internal usage (Default: D)
38	27		Element output format
65	6		Element code (generic code possible with the '*' character anywhere in the code)
71	1	'N'	Child Elements not impacted
		' '	Child Elements impacted

## ISEP - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN210

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7FP	&INDUV..&USER.&BASE.FP	Input	File of entities to be analyzed
PAC7MB	&&ISEPMB	Input	User input
PAC7FH	&&ISEPFH	Output	Selected entry points
PAC7IE		Report	Validation report

Return Codes :

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error

REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7FH	&&ISEPFH	Input	Selected entry points
PAC7HF	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FH(+1)	Output	Sorted selected entry points
PAC7FR	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FR(+1)	Output	Reduced entry points to be purged
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

.Return codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error.

## ISEP - Execution JCL

```
/* -----  
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE  
/*  
/* -----  
/*      - IMPACT ANALYSIS : SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS  
/*  
/* -----  
/*  
/* THE ISEP PROCEDURE IS DESIGNED TO SELECT THE ENTRY  
/* POINTS -- DATA ELEMENTS AND/OR CHARACTER STRINGS --  
/* WHICH WILL BE USED AS CRITERIA BY THE IMPACT  
/* ANALYSIS (IANA PROCEDURE).  
/*  
/* -----  
/*  
//BVP ISEP PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE  
//      USER=,                             PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS  
//      INDSV='$INDSV',                     INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES  
//      INDSN='$INDSN',                     INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES  
//      INDUV='$INDUV',                     INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES  
//      INDUN='$INDUN',                     INDEX OF USER NON VSAM FILES  
/*:    VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                     USER VSAM CATALOG  
/*:    SYSCAT='$SCAT',                       SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',          LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
//      SORTLIB='$BIBT',                    SORT LIBRARY  
//      LSR='BLSR',                          LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME  
//      OUT=$OUT,                            OUTPUT CLASS  
//      DSCB='$DSCB',                        DSCB MODEL FILE  
//      SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))',              SPACE OF FH FILE  
//      SPAFR='(TRK,(30,10))',              SPACE OF FR FILE  
//      VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',                   FH AND FO FILES VOLUME  
//      UNITS=$UNITUN,                       FH AND FO FILES UNIT  
//      CYL=5,                               SIZE OF WORK OF SORT  
//      UWK=$UWK                             WORK UNIT  
//*****  
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001  
/*-----  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR  
//CARTE  DD DDNAME=SYSIN  
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ISEPMB,DISP=(,PASS),  
//        UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),  
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)  
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS  
/*-----  
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
/*:        DD DSN=&SYSCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR  
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR  
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR  
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR  
//SYSIN  DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR  
//PAN210 EXEC PGM=BVPAN210  
/*-----
```



```

//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER..&BASE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&ISEPFH,
//      DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UWK,
//      SPACE=&SPAFH,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ISEPMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN215 EXEC PGM=BVPAN215
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&ISEPFH,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFH,
//      DCB=(&DCSB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FR(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFR,
//      DCB=(&DCSB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## IMFH - Merge of FH Files - Creation of FH and FR

### IMFH - Introduction

The IMFH procedure allows you to merge two or more FH files so as to:

- Have only one FH file (selected entry points), after eliminating possible duplicates;
- Obtain a FR file (entry points to be purged) in phase with the FH file created.

This procedure should be used when you want to merge the FH file produced by the ISEP procedure with that issued by the ISOS procedure.

A subsidiary use of this procedure is to recreate the FR file from a FH file.

### RESULT

Output of the ISEP procedure is two files which are to be used in the IANA procedure:

- 'FH' file which contains the selected entry points,
- 'FR' file which contains the entry points to be purged.

## **IMFH - Description of Steps**

### DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7FH	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FH(0)	Input	Selected entry points to be merged
PAC7HF	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FH(+1)	Output	Sorted selected entry points
PAC7FR	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FR(+1)	Output	Reduced entry points to be purged
SORTWK01		Tri	
SORTWK02		Tri	
SORTWK03		Tri	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error.

## **IMFH - Execution JCL**

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/* - IMPACT ANALYSIS: MERGE FH FILES AND CREATION FR FILE
/*
/* -----
/*
/* THIS PROCEDURE SHOULD BE USED WHEN YOU WANT TO MERGE
/* THE FH FILE PRODUCED BY THE ISEP PROCEDURE WITH THAT
/* ISSUED BY THE ISOS PROCEDURE.
/*
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPIMFH  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                   PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDUN='$INDUN',           INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',         SORT LIBRARY
//          OUT=$OUT,                OUTPUT CLASS
//          DSCB='$DSCB',            DSCB MODEL FILE
//          SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))',   SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
//          SPAFR='(TRK,(30,10))',   SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE

```

```

//          VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',           FH AND FO FILES VOLUME
//          UNITS=$UNITUN,              FH AND FO FILES UNIT
//          CYL=10,                      'SPACE' OF SORT FILE
//          UWK=$UWK                      WORK UNIT
//*****
//PAN215 EXEC PGM=BVPAN215
//*-----
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(-1),DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFH,
//      DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FR(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFR,
//      DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## INFQ - FQ File Reinitialization (Impact Analysis)

### INFQ - Introduction

The INFQ procedure reinitializes the FQ file, which accumulates all the search criteria that have already been impacted by the analysis. This accumulation prevents these criteria from being analyzed again in future analyses.

This action should be performed before a new impact analysis either because the entry points have changed or because the analysis context has changed.

However, it must not be used between two iterations of the same impact analysis.

#### RESULT

The procedure outputs a reinitialized file of search criteria (FQ).

### INFQ - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

FQ file Reinitialization : PAN200

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7MB	&&INFQMB	Input	User input
PAC7FQ	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FQ(+1)	Output	Impacted criteria reinitialized sequential file
PAC7DD		Report	Error report

## INFQ - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - IMPACT ANALYSIS:  INITIALIZATION OF 'FQ' FILE -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THIS ACTION SHOULD BE PERFORMED BEFORE A NEW IMPACT
/** ANALYSIS EITHER BECAUSE THE ENTRY POINTS HAVE CHANGED
/** OR BECAUSE THE ANALYSIS CONTEXT HAS CHANGED.
/**
/** -----
/**
//BVPINFQ  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                   PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDSV='$INDSV',           INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',           INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',           INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN',           INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/***:      VSAMCAT='$VCAT',           USER VSAM CATALOG
/***:      SYSTCAT='$SCAT',           SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          LSR='BLSR',               LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          UWK=$UWK,                 WORK UNIT
//          OUT=$OUT,                 OUTPUT CLASS
//          DSCB='$DSCB',             DSCB MODEL FILE
//          VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',        RESULTS FILE VOLUME
//          UNITS=$UNITUN             RESULTS FILE UNIT
/**-----
//INPUT   EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/**-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&INFQMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/**-----
/***:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/***:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR

```

```

//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAN200 EXEC PGM=BVPAN200
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FQ DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FQ(+1),
// DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=(TRK,1),
// DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,LRECL=100,BLKSIZE=21600)
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&INFQMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## IGRA - Breaking down of Group Fields

### IGRA - Introduction

execution.

The IGRA procedure breaks down group fields into Elementary Fields:

- Entry points detected by the ISEP procedure, if they are of the Group type.
- Impact search criteria obtained by running the IANA procedure, if they are of the Group type.

The IGRA procedure is optional and does not generate any impact search criterion.

Before running the IGRA procedure, you may purge:

- Entry points --after execution of the ISEP procedure.
- Impact search criteria --after execution of the IANA procedure which precedes.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file under an editor) by inhibiting them (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines), in order to save them for future executions of IANA.

It is not necessary to eliminate non-Group fields since they will simply be ignored by the procedure.

The notions of 'level' and 'iterations' are not relevant for the IGRA procedure.

Entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted' and 'rejected' criteria'.

The impact results file may either be empty or contain the results of other IANA, ISOS, or IGRA executions, either in the same execution context or in different contexts. This allows you to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for one or several contexts.

Restitution of all the information for a given context may be customized (parameter setting) when printing with the IPIA procedure.

The file of Entities to be analyzed (FP) is used as input to this procedure. It contains a list of Entities or Entity Types which should be analyzed. If no user input is entered in this file before its initialization by the INFP procedure, all analyzable Entities will be analyzed.

Entities to be analyzed are specified as follows: 3-character Type, and 6-character code (\*\*\*\*\* being the Entity generic code).

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, except that the FH file (entry points or impact search criteria) must exist and must not be empty.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abnormal ending, the procedure may be restarted as it is after correcting the problem. However, the status of generation files (FH, FR, and FO) should be checked.

#### RESULT

The procedure outputs a file which contains the analysis results (FO) to be used in the IPIA procedure.

#### USER INPUT

The IGRA procedure requires no specific user input for its execution.

## **IGRA - Description of Steps**

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

RECOGNITION OF PURGED CRITERIA: PAN230

<b>Code</b>	<b>Physical name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Label</b>
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7MB	&&IGRAMB	Input	User input
PAC7FH	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.FH(0)	Input	Search criteria file
PAC7FR	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.FR(0)	Input	Reduced file of purged criteria
PAC7HF	&&IGRAHF	Output	Search criteria file (length=160)
PAC7DD		Report	Error file
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

#### PRINTING ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAC7HF	&&IGRAHF	Input	Sorted criteria file
PAC7IL		Report	List of accepted/rejected criteria
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

#### GROUP FIELD BREAKING-DOWN: PAN255

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV.&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Data index file
PAC7FP	&INDUV.&USER.&BASE.FP	Input	Entities to analyze
PAC7FH	&&IGRAHF	Input	Impacted criteria
PAC7MF	&&IGRAFO	Output	Impact analysis results (length=266)

Return Codes :

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

#### UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MF	&&IGRAFO	Input	Impact analysis result (by level)
PAC7OF	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.FO(0)	Input	Results of previous analysis

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7FO	&INDUN.&USER.&BASE.FO(+1)	Output	Sorted results of the impact analysis
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

## IGRA - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*          VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*          - IMPACT ANALYSIS: PRINT OF 'FQ' FILE -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* THE IGRA PROCEDURE BREAKS DOWN GROUP FIELDS
/* INTO ELEMENTARY FIELDS:
/* 1. ENTRY POINTS DETECTED BY THE ISEP PROCEDURE, IF
/* THEY ARE OF THE GROUP TYPE.
/* 2. IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA OBTAINED BY RUNNING THE IANA
/* PROCEDURE, IF THEY ARE OF THE GROUP TYPE.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPIGRA PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                        PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDSV='$INDSV',                INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',                INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',                INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN',                INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSTCAT='$SCAT',                SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',     LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',              SORT LIBRARY
//          OUT=$OUT,                      OUTPUT CLASS
//          DSCB='$DSCB',                  DSCB MODEL FILE
//          LSR='BLSR',                     LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          SPAFO='(TRK,(30,10))',         SPACE OF RESULTS FILE
//          SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))',         SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
//          VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',             RESULTS FILE VOLUME
//          UNITS=$UNITUN,                 RESULTS FILE UNIT
//          CYL=5,                          SIZE OF WORK FILE
//          UWK=$UWK                        WORK UNIT
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&IGRAMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:       DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR

```



```

//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAN230 EXEC PGM=BVPAN230
/*-----
/*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FR(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IGRAHF,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IGRAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=BVPAN220,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
/*-----
/*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IGRAHF,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN255 EXEC PGM=BVPAN255,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
/*-----
/*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR

```

```

//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IGRAHF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER..&BASE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IGRAFO,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFO,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26600,LRECL=266)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN260 EXEC PGM=BVPAN260,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
//*-----
//*:STPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7OF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FO(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IGRAFO,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FO(+1),
// DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAFO,
// DCB=(&DCSB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26600,LRECL=266)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## IANA - Impact Search Criteria

### IANA - Introduction

The IANA procedure is used to search impacted Data Elements and character-strings according to:

- The entry points provided by the ISEP procedure when IANA is run for the first time,
- The impact search criteria produced by a preceding execution of IANA.

IANA is therefore an iterative process, which runs until no more impact search criteria are found.

Prior to an IANA execution, you have the choice to inhibit:

- Entry points, after an execution of the ISEP procedure,
- Impact search criteria, after a preceding execution of the IANA procedure.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file, (under an editor) either by physical deletion, or by inhibition (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines).

The entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted' and 'rejected' criteria. The file which contains the already impacted criteria may be reinitialized if you do not need to save them.

However, it is recommended to reinitialize this file before the first execution of IANA which follows a new execution of ISEP. To reinitialize the FQ file, run the INFQ procedure documented thereafter.

The impact analysis file may either be empty or contain the results of different execution contexts. It allows to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for a given context.

The FP file used as input for the analysis procedures, contains the list of entities or entity types to be analyzed. If no user input is entered in this file before it is initialized by the INFP procedure, all analyzable entities will be analyzed.

Entities which are to be analyzed are specified in the FP file via the following coding: type coded on 3 characters, entity coded on 6 characters (\*\*\*\*\* being the generic entity code).

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The FH file -- entry points or impact search criteria -- must exist and must not be empty.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, you can run the procedure again as it is, after the problem has been solved.

However, the status of the FH, FR, and FO generation files should be checked.

#### USER INPUT

The IANA procedure does not require any specific user input.

This procedure is iterative as long as the FH file (impact search criteria) is not empty (return code set to value 4 if empty, and to value 0 otherwise).

#### RESULT

This procedure outputs a file which contains the analysis results (FO) to be used in the IPIA procedure.

## **IANA - Description of Steps**

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

INITIALIZATION OF THE KSDS WORKING FILE: IDCAMS

INDEXATION OF SEQUENTIAL FILE FQ: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
IN1	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FQ(0)	Input	Previously-processed search criteria (sequential)
OU1	&INDUV..SYIANA.&WORK	Output	Previously-processed search criteria (indexed)

RECOGNITION OF CRITERIA AFTER THE PURGE: PAN230

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7MB	&&IANAMB	Input	User input
PAC7FH	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FH	Input	Search criteria file
PAC7FR	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FR	Input	Search criteria after purge (reduced file)
PAC7HF	&&IANA HF	Output	Search criteria file (length=160)
PAC7DD		Report	Error report
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAC7HF	&&IANA HF	Input	Sorted criteria
PAC7IL		Report	List of accepted / rejected criteria
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

IMPACT ANALYSIS: PAN250

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AN	&INDUV.&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7AY	&INDUV.&BASE.AY	Input	Development Database extension data
PAC7FP	&INDUV.&USER.&BASE.FP	Input	File of entities to be analyzed
PAC7FH	&&IANAHF	Input	Impacted criteria
PAC7FQ	&INDUV..SYIANA.&WORK	Input/Output	Impacted criteria already processed
PAC7HF	&&IANAFH	Output	New impacted criteria (length = 160)
PAC7MF	&&IANAFO	Output	Impact analysis results (length = 266)

Return codes:

- 0 : OK
- 4 : OK. Ended iteration
- .12: : System error

#### UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7MF	&&IANAFO	Input	Impact analysis results (level)
PAC7OF	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FO(0)	Input	Results of previous analysis
PAC7FO	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FO(+1)	Output	Sorted results of impact analysis
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

#### REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7FH	&IANAFH	Input	Selected entry points
PAC7HF	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FH(+1)	Output	Sorted selected entry points
PAC7FR	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FR(+1)	Output	Reduced entry points to be purged
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

## SEQUENTIALIZATION OF VSAM FILE FQ: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
IN1	&INDUV..SYIANA.&WORK	Input	Previously processed search criteria (indexed)
OU1	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FQ(+1)	Output	Previously processed search criteria (sequential)

## DELETE IMPACTED CRITERIA ALREADY PROCESSED: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DLSYIANA	Input	

## IANA - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*      - IMPACT ANALYSIS -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* THE IANA PROCEDURE IS USED TO SEARCH DATA ELEMENTS AND
/* CHARACTER-STRINGS ACCORDING TO:
/* 1.THE ENTRY POINTS PROVIDED BY THE ISEP PROCEDURE WHEN
/*    IANA IS RUN FOR THE FIRST TIME,
/* 2.THE IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA PRODUCED
/*    BY A PRECEDING EXECUTION OF IANA.
/* IANA IS THEREFORE AN ITERATIVE PROCESS, WHICH RUNS
/* UNTIL NO MORE IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA ARE FOUND.
/*
/* -----
/*
//BVPIANA  PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                          PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDSV='$INDSV',                  INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',                  INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',                  INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN',                  INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                  USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSCAT='$SCAT',                  SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',      LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',                SORT LIBRARY
//          OUT=$OUT,                        OUTPUT CLASS
//          DSCB='$DSCB',                    DSCB MODEL FILE
//          LSR='BLSR',                       LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          SPAFO='(TRK,(30,10))',          SPACE OF RESULTS FILE
//          SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))',          SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
//          SPAFQ='(TRK,(30,10))',          SPACE OF FQ FILE
//          WORK='TEST',                      SUFFIX OF FQ WORK FILE
//          VOLS='SER=$VOLUN',              RESULTS FILE VOLUME
//          UNITS=$UNITUN,                  RESULTS FILE UNIT
//          CYL=5,                           SIZE OF WORK OF SORT
//          UWK=$UWK                          WORK UNIT
/******
//INPUT  EXEC  PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE  DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IANAMB,DISP=(,PASS),

```

```

//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAY),DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&WORK'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYIANA),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYIANA,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//        UNIT=&UWK,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&&DFSYIANA,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=$SCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//IN1     DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FQ(0),DISP=SHR
//OU1     DD DSN=&INDUV..SYIANA.&WORK,DISP=OLD
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO),DISP=SHR
//*
//PAN230 EXEC PGM=BVPAN230
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//        DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FR(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IANAHF,
//        DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//        UNIT=&UWK,
//        SPACE=&SPAFH,
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)

```

```

//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IANAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=BVPAN220,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IANAHF,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN250 EXEC PGM=BVPAN250,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//AYLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AY,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AY DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=AYLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IANAHF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FQ DD DSN=&INDUV..SYIANA.&WORK,DISP=OLD
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER..&BASE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IANAFAH,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFAH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IANAFO,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFO,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26600,LRECL=266)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN260 EXEC PGM=BVPAN260,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC70F DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FO(0),DISP=SHR

```



```

//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IANAF0,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FO(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFO,
//      DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26600,LRECL=266)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN215 EXEC PGM=BVPAN215,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IANAFH,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFH,
//      DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FR(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFH,
//      DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//*
//STEP2 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=(0,NE,PAN230)
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=$SCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//IN1 DD DSN=&INDUV..SYIANA.&WORK,DISP=OLD
//OU1 DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FQ(+1),
//      DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//      UNIT=&UNITS,
//      VOL=&VOLS,
//      SPACE=&SPAFQ,
//      DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,LRECL=100,BLKSIZE=21600)
//*
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO),DISP=SHR
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&WORK',COND=EVEN
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYIANA),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYIANA,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//      UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYIANA,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

---

## IPFQ - FQ File Printout (Impact Analysis)

### IPFQ - Introduction

The IPFQ procedure prints all the entry points and impact search criteria used (accepted or rejected) during a thorough impact analysis.

All the criteria and entry points are stored in the FQ file.

IPFQ offers four types of printouts:

- List of accepted entry points
- List of rejected entry points
- List of accepted impact search criteria
- List of rejected impact search criteria.

The printout shows criteria and entry points sorted by alphabetical order within each category, and by definition Library of these criteria.

The printing order for the categories are:

- Character strings
- Element defined in the Dictionary,
- Element defined in Segment Descriptions,
- Element defined in Report Structures,
- Element defined in Screen- or Program-Working sections.

The IPFQ procedure can be used to select the entry points and impact search criteria of one or more categories.

In case of selection, only the selected criteria are printed.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, but the FQ file must exist.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abnormal ending, the procedure can be restarted as it is, after correction of the problem.

#### RESULT

The procedure prints the entry points and the search criteria.

### IPFQ - User Input

One 'S' line per criteria selection (optional).

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'S'	Line code
3	1		Type of criterion
		'E'	Element defined in the Dictionary
		'C'	Character string

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
		'X'	Group-type Element or Element not defined
		'*'	All types of criteria
4	1		Source code
		'3'	Line from Segment's -CE
		'6'	Line from Report's -CE
		'7'	-W line of a Screen or Program
		'*'	All sources
6	1		For the type of field
		'G'	For a Group field
		' '	For an elementary field
		'*'	For all types of fields

## IPFQ - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION OF CRITERIA: PAN240

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7FQ	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FQ	Input	Criteria impacted during analysis
PAC7MB	&&IPFQMB	Input	User input
PAC7FH	&&IPFQFH	Output	Search criteria file
PAC7IX		Report	Output report

PRINTING OF IMPACTED CRITERIA: PAN220

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAC7HF	&&IPFQFH	Input	Sorted entry points or criteria
PAC7IL		Report	List of entry points and criteria
SORTWK01		Sort	

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error.

## IPFQ - Execution JCL

```

/* -----
/*      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/*
/* -----
/*      - IMPACT ANALYSIS:  GROUP FIELDS ANALYSIS -
/*
/* -----
/*
/* THE IPFQ PROCEDURE PRINTS ALL THE ENTRY POINTS AND
/* IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA USED (ACCEPTED OR REJECTED)
/* DURING A THOROUGH IMPACT ANALYSIS.
/* ALL THE CRITERIA AND ENTRY POINTS ARE STORED IN THE FQ
/* FILE.
/* PROCEDURE, IF THEY ARE OF THE GROUP TYPE.
/* -----
/*
//BVPPIFQ  PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//          USER=,                          PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//          INDSV='$INDSV',                  INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//          INDSN='$INDSN',                  INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//          INDUV='$INDUV',                  INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//          INDUN='$INDUN',                  INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/**:       VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                  USER VSAM CATALOG
/**:       SYSTCAT='$SCAT',                  SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//          STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',        LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//          SORTLIB='$BIBT',                  SORT LIBRARY
//          LSR='BLSR',                       LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//          OUT=$OUT,                          OUTPUT CLASS
//          SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))',            SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
//          CYL=5,                             SIZE OF SORT FILE
//          UWK=$UWK                             WORK UNIT
/******
//INPUT  EXEC  PGM=BVPTU001
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&IPFQMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC  PGM=IDCAMS
/*-----
/**:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/**:       DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR  DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR

```

```

//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAN240 EXEC PGM=BVPAN240
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IPFQFH,
//          DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAFH,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FQ DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FQ(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IPFQMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=BVPAN220
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IPFQFH,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## IPEP - Entry Points Printout

### IPEP - Introduction

The IPEP procedure produces two types of printouts.

- List of entry points:  
This list is obtained after the ISEP procedure, since this procedure selects the entry points.
- List of impact search criteria:  
This list is obtained after the IANA procedure, since this procedure selects the impact search criteria.

In the printout, the criteria or entry points are sorted by alphabetical order (Elements and character strings altogether) for each definition library of these criteria.

The order of printing of the categories is:

- character string
- Element defined in Dictionary
- Element defined in Segment Description
- Element defined in Report Structure
- Element defined in the Screen or Program Working Section.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, but the FH file must exist.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be restarted as it is, after the problem has been solved.

#### PRINTOUTS

Printout of entry points.

#### USER INPUT

No user input is required for the execution of the IPEP procedure.

## **IPEP - Description of Steps**

### PRINTING OUT ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PAC7HF	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FH(0)	Input	Sorted entry points file
PAC7IL		Report	List of entry points
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	
SORTWK03		Sort	

.Return Codes :

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error

## **IPEP - Execution JCL**

```
/** -----  
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE  
/**  
/** -----  
/**      - IMPACT ANALYSIS:  PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS -  
/**  
/** -----  
/**  
/** THE IPEP PROCEDURE PRODUCES TWO TYPES OF PRINTOUTS.  
/**  1. LIST OF ENTRY POINTS:  
/** THIS LIST IS OBTAINED AFTER THE ISEP PROCEDURE, SINCE  
/** THIS PROCEDURE SELECTS THE ENTRY POINTS.  
/**  2. LIST OF IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA:
```

```

/* THIS LIST IS OBTAINED AFTER THE IANA PROCEDURE, SINCE
/* THIS PROCEDURE SELECTS THE IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA.
/* -----
/*
//BVPIPEP PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//      USER=,                      PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
//      INDSV='$INDSV',              INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//      INDUN='$INDUN',              INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/*:      VSAMCAT='$VCAT',            USER VSAM CATALOG
/*:      SYSTCAT='$SCAT',            SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',    LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//      SORTLIB='$BIBT',             SORT LIBRARY
//      OUT=$OUT,                    OUTPUT CLASS
//      CYL=5,                        SIZE OF SORTWORK
//      UWK=$UWK                      WORK UNIT
//*****
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=BVPAN220
//-----
/*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

---

## IPIA - Printing of the Impact Analysis Results

### IPIA - Introduction

The IPIA procedure is used to print Reports on the analysis results and to format these results in batch update transactions.

Possible reports produced by IPIA are the following:

- Analysis results by entry point:  
Analysis follow-up of the subsequent iterations.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 7 of the P-type user input line.
- List of impact search criteria by entry point:  
Valid when the IANA iteration is completed.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 8 of the P-type user input line.
- Analysis results by Library:  
Results are formatted in batch update transactions (print or file output).  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 9 of the P-type user input line.  
Additional option (page and line skips) requested by value '2' in Position 9.  
File requested by value '1' in Position 12.
- Impacted-instances summary:  
List of all impacted instances with the number of impacted lines, for each type of line, not sorted by entry points.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 10 of the P-type user input line.

- List of entry points by impacted search criterion for each impacted field: list of entry points and impact search criteria which originated the impact, after each iteration.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 14 of the P-type user input line.
- Statistics:  
Number of impacted lines sorted by library and by entity type, all lines considered.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 11 of the P-type user input line.
- Character-string analysis:  
List of uses of each of the character strings searched by the ISOS procedure.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 19 of the P-type user input line.
- Operator analysis:  
List of uses of each of the operators searched by the ISOS procedure.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 20 of the P-type user input line.
- List of entities impacted by entry point:  
List of entities impacted by Element-type entry points, all search criteria considered.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 21 of the P-type user input line.
- Number of modified lines, dispatched by Description for each entity:  
This summary report allows for finer statistics by line types, compounded by Library.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 22 of the P-type user input line.
- Constant analysis:  
List of uses of each constant searched by the ISOS procedure.  
Report requested by value '1' in Position 23 of the P-type user input line.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, but the FO file must exist and must not be empty.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be restarted as it is after the problem has been solved.

#### RESULT

The procedure outputs a printout of the analysis results and of the list of transactions sorted by Library.

## **IPIA - User Input**

A line identifying the context (\* line) is required. It must be inserted at the beginning of the generated stream.

If you specified a lowest library for the ISEP procedure, it must be repeated in this line.



The \*-type line must be followed by one P-type, formatted as follows:

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'P'	Line code
3	1		NOTHING TO ENTER,EXCEPT FOR DOS/VSE
		'I'	Default option for all hardware
		'N'	If CURRENT-DATE = DD/MM/YY
4	3	bbb	Library code (this selection is available with requests entered in Positions 9 and 10 only)
7	1	' '	No Result of impact analysis by entry point
		'1'	Result of impact analysis by entry point
8	1	' '	No List of impacted criteria by entry point
		'1'	List of impacted criteria by entry point
9	1	' '	No Printing of formatted results
		'1'	Printing of results formatted as batch update transactions, sorted per Library
		'2'	Same list with page and line skips
10	1	' '	No summary of impacted occurrences
		'1'	List of impacted instances
11	1	' '	No statistics, sorted per Library
		'1'	Statistics, sorted per Library
12	1	' '	Identical to values in Pos. 9 but output is a file instead of print
13	1	' '	Does not inhibit lines indirectly impacted )
		'1'	General option: Inhibits the lines indirectly impacted (e.g. -CD)
14	1	' '	No list of entry points by impact
		'1'	List of entry points by impact search criterion
15	2	nn	Number of the wanted level (IANA iteration)
17	2	pp	Number of lines printed per page
19	1	' '	No Result of character-string analysis
		'1'	Result of character-string analysis
20	1	' '	No Result of operator analysis
		'1'	Result of operator analysis
21	1	' '	No entities impacted by entry point
		'1'	Impacted entities by entry point
22	1	' '	No Number of lines per description
		'1'	Number of lines per description
23	1	' '	No Constant-analysis result
		'1'	Constant-analysis result

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
24	1	' '	No Result of group fields
24	1	'1'	Result of group fields
25	10		Selection of generated transactions
		Blank	Selection of all entities
		other	Requested selection, where possible values (compoundable) are:
		'B'	Database blocks
		'E'	Elements
		'F'	Meta-Entities
		'O'	Screens, C/S Screens...
		'P'	Programs
		'R'	Reports
		'S'	Segments and Data-Structures
		'T'	Texts
		'V'	Documents
35	1	'\$' ' '	User Entities No Result with ISOS transactions
		'1'	Result with ISOS transactions

## IPIA - Description of Steps

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

VSAM FILES CHECK: IDCAMS

PRINTING OF IMPACT RESULTS: PAN270

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7FO	&INDUN..&USER.&BASE.FO(0)	Input	Impact results
PAC7MB	&&IPIAMB	Input	User input
PAC7MB	&&IPIABM	Output	Converted user input
PAC7GY	&&IPIAGY	Output	PAF transactions for UPDP (length=310)
PAC7MV	&&IPIAMV	Output	Batch transactions for printing (length=80)
PAC7IF		Report	Analysis results
SORTWK01		Sort	
SORTWK02		Sort	

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SORTWK03		Sort	

Return Codes :

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

#### PRINTING OF GENERATED TRANSACTIONS: PAN280

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PAC7BM	&IPIABM	Input	User input
PAC7MV	&IPIAMV	Input	Generated batch transactions
PAC7VM	&IPIAVM		Selected batch transactions (length=80)
PAC7IT		Report	List of transactions per Library

Return Codes :

- 0 : OK
- 12 : System error

## IPIA - Execution JCL

```

/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - IMPACT ANALYSIS : PRINTING OF RESULTS -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THE IPIA PROCEDURE IS USED TO PRINT
/** REPORTS ON THE ANALYSIS RESULTS
/** AND TO FORMAT THESE RESULTS IN
/** BATCH UPDATE TRANSACTIONS.
/** -----
/**
/**BVPPIA  PROC BASE=$BASE,           CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
/**      USER=,                       PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
/**      INDSV='$INDSV',               INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
/**      INDSN='$INDSN',               INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
/**      INDUV='$INDUV',               INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
/**      INDUN='$INDUN',               INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
/***:     VSAMCAT='$VCAT',             USER VSAM CATALOG
/***:     SYSCAT='$SCAT',             SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
/**      STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',    LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
/**      LSR='BLSR',                   LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
/**      SORTLIB='$BIBT',              SORT LIBRARY
/**      OUT=$OUT,                     OUTPUT CLASS
/**      SPAMB='(TRK,(30,10))',        TRANSACTION SPACE
/**      SPAGY='(TRK,(100,10))',       GY FILE SPACE
/**      CYL=5,                         SIZE OF SORT FILE
/**      UWK=$UWK                       WORK UNIT
/*******
/**INPUT  EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
/**-----

```

```

//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IPIAMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYS PRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(VERIFGU),DISP=SHR
//PAN270 EXEC PGM=BVPAN270
//*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYS PRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER..&BASE.FO(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IF DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IPIAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7BM DD DSN=&&IPIABM,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&IPIAMV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7GY DD DSN=&&IPIAGY,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAGY,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=310,BLKSIZE=6200)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN280 EXEC PGM=BVPAN280,COND=(0,NE,PAN270)
//*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYS PRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7IT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7BM DD DSN=&&IPIABM,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&IPIAMV,DISP=(OLD,PASS)

```

```
//PAC7VM DD DSN=&&IPIAVM,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,  
//        SPACE=&SPAMB,  
//        DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)  
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```



---

## Chapter 8. Methodology Integrity Check

---

### ADM - SSADM Pacdesign Methodology

#### SADM - Introduction

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the SSADM Pacdesign application Design Methodology.

It checks the validity and the consistency of the entities that have been uploaded by the user from the workstation to the specifications Database.

#### NOTE

The SSADM methodology and the features of the SADM procedure are available only in English.

For further information, refer to the 'Pacdesign' manual.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

#### SADM - User Input

One '\*' line for library access:

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	*	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password
19	3	bbb	Library code
22	4	nnnn	Session number (blank=current session)
26	1	T	Session version if test session
37	25	.....	Reserved IMS: request identifier (cf. IMS BATCH PAF)

Print request lines:

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'T'	Line code
3	1		Code for Report to be printed
		'V'	Validation of SSADM Entities
		'1'	Cross-boundaries Data flows within a DFD
		'2'	Operational Masters within a DSD
		'3'	All Entities with their attributes
4	6	eeeeee	Entity code (required for '1' or '2')

## PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the following, based on print requests:

- A 'Validation of SSADM entities' report,
- A 'List of cross-boundaries data flows within a DFD',
- A 'List of operational masters within a DSD',
- A 'List of all entities with their attributes'.

## **SADM - Description of Steps**

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program serves for the parameterization of the KSDS work file name. The DELETE/DEFINE file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS. The Dsname suffix of this file is the &USER parameter. The PRMSYS program sets this parameter to the value entered at execution time. This process allows you to allocate separate work files depending on the execution, and to avoid work-file allocation conflicts in case of concurrent executions.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSPAF)	Input	File DEFINE skeleton
PACROU	&&DFSYSPAF	Output	File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

DEFINITION OF KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DFSYSPAF	Input	DEFINE File

SSADM-ENTITY CONSISTENCY CHECK: PADM10

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVP AE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVP GN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVP GR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVP GU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7MB	&&SADMMB	Input	User input
SYSPAF	&SYSPAF..&USER	Input/Output	Standard PAF KSDS file
PAC7EJ		Report	List of checked SSADM entities
PAC7DD		Report	List of errors



## PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DELETE: PRMSYS

This program's purpose is to parameterize the work file name. The DELETE of the file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF)	Input	File DELETE skeleton
PACROU	DSN=&&DLSYSPAF	Output	File DELETE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

## DELETION OF THE KSDS WORK-FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DLSYSPAF	Input	File DELETE

## SADM - Execution JCL

```
/** -----  
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE  
/**  
/** -----  
/**      - PACDESIGN SSADM INTEGRITY CHECKING -  
/**  
/** -----  
/**  
/** THIS PROCEDURE IS SUPPLIED FOR USERS OF THE WORKSTATION  
/** AND THE SSADM PACDESIGN APPLICATION DESIGN METHODOLOGY.  
/**  
/** INPUT :  
/** - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)  
/**   COL 2 : '*'  
/**   COL 3 : USERIDXX  
/**   COL 11 : PASSWORD  
/**   COL 19 : (BBB)   LIBRARY CODE  
/**   COL 22 : (4 N)   SESSION NUMBER  
/**   COL 26 : (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION  
/**   COL 37  (25 CAR.) RESERVED IMS  
/** - COMMAND LINE :  
/** COL 2 : 'T'      LINE CODE  
/** COL 3 : CODE FOR REPORT TO BE PRINTED  
/**           'V' : VALIDATION OF SSADM ENTITIES  
/**           '1' : CROSS-BOUNDARIES DATA FLOWS  
/**                   WITHIN A DFD  
/**           '2' : OPERATIONAL MASTERS WITHIN A DSD  
/**           '3' : ALL ENTITIES WITH THEIR ATTRIBUTES  
/** COL 4 : (6 CAR.) ENTITY CODE  
/**                   (REQUIRED FOR '1' OR '2')  
/**  
/** -----  
/**  
/** BVPSADM PROC BASE=$BASE,                CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE  
/**   INDSV='$INDSV',                        INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES  
/**   INDSN='$INDSN',                        INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES  
/**   INDUV='$INDUV',                        INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES  
/***: VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                       USER VSAM CATALOG  
/***: SYSTCAT='$SCAT',                       SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
/**   STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',             LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
/**   LSR='BLSR',                            LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME  
/**   OUT=$OUT,                               OUTPUT CLASS  
/**   UWK=$UWK,                               WORK UNIT  
/**   USER=USER1                             USER CODE (DSN SUFFIX)  
/** *****  
/** INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
```

```

//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&SADMMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSAPF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYSAPF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYSAPF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSAPF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSAPF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPR0999),DISP=SHR
//PADM10 EXEC PGM=BVPADM10
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//SYSAPF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSAPF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&SADMMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSAPF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSAPF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*-----
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSAPF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

---

## YSMC - YSM Methodology / WorkStation

### YSMC - Introduction

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the YSM Pacdesign application Methodology.

- It checks the validity and the integrity of the entities uploaded from the WorkStation to the Host Specifications Dictionary by the user.
- It checks the consistency between a Data flow Diagram and its parent diagram.
- It establishes different hierarchical lists of certain entities of the Database.

#### NOTE

The YSM Methodology and the procedure functionalities exist only in English.

For complete details, refer to the 'Pacdesign' manual.

#### EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

### YSMC - User Input / Printed Report

#### USER INPUT

One '\*'-line for library access (required):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'*'	Line code
3	8	uuuuuuuu	User code
11	8	pppppppp	User password
19	3	bbb	Code of the selected library
22	4	nnnn	Session number (space = current)
26	1	T	Session status if Test session
37	25	.....	Only for IMS: Request identifier (cf. PAF batch IMS)

Entity validation request line (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'T'	Line code
3	1		Code of report to be printed
		'W'	'Validation of YSM entities'

PRC entity control request lines (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'T'	Line code
3	1		Code of report to be printed
		'Y'	'Inter process consistency checking'

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
4	6	eeeeee	Entity code (PRC)

Print-request lines (optional):

Position	Length	Value	Meaning
2	1	'T'	Line code
3	1		Code of report to be printed
		'0'	'List of Relationships'
		'4'	'Process Decomposition list (CTX)'
		'5'	'Process Decomposition list (DFD)'
		'6'	'Datastore Decomposition list'
		'7'	'Event flow Decomposition list'
		'8'	'Group Data flow Decomposition list'
		'9'	'Multiple Data flow Decomposition list'
4	6	eeeeee	Entity code (REL/CTX/PRC/DST/EFL/DFL)

#### PRINTED REPORT

This procedure prints:

- A 'Validation of YSM entities' report.
- An 'Inter-process consistency check' report.
- The reports:
  - 'List of relationships'.
  - 'Process decomposition list (CTX)'.
  - 'Process decomposition list (DFD)'.
  - 'Data store decomposition list'.
  - 'Event flow decomposition list'.
  - 'Group Data flow Decomposition list'.
  - 'Multiple Data flow Decomposition list'.

## **YSMC - Description of Steps**

INPUT RECOGNITION: PTU001

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program serves for the parameterization of the KSDS work file name. The DELETE/DEFINE file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS. The Dsname suffix of this file is the &USER parameter. The PRMSYS program sets this parameter to the value entered at execution time. This process allows you to allocate separate work files depending on the execution, and to avoid work-file allocation conflicts in case of concurrent executions.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYSPAF)	Input	File DEFINE skeleton
PACROU	&&DFSYSPAF	Output	File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

DEFINITION OF KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DFSYSPAF	Input	DEFINE File

YSM METHOD INTEGRITY CHECKING: PYSMCC

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7MB	&&YSMCMB	Input	User input
SYSPAF	&SYSPAF..&USER	Input/Output	Standard PAF KSDS file
PAC7EJ		Report	Integrity checking lists
PAC7EI		Report	Validation reports
PAC7DD		Report	Error list

INTER-PROCESS CONSISTENCY: PYSMC3

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7MB	&&YSMCMB	Input	User input
SYSPAF	&SYSPAF..&USER	Input/Output	Standard PAF KSDS file
PAC7EJ		Report	Integrity checking Lists

LIST OF RELATIONSHIPS AND REPORTS: PYSMC2

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PAC7AE	&INDSV..BVPAE	Input	Error messages
PACGGN	&INDSV..BVPGN	Input	Administration Database Index file
PACGGR	&INDSV..BVPGR	Input	Administration Database Data file
PACGGU	&INDSV..BVPGU	Input	Administration Database Users
PAC7AR	&INDUV..&BASE.AR	Input	Development Database Data file
PAC7AN	&INDUV..&BASE.AN	Input	Development Database Index file
PAC7MB	&&YSMCMB	Input	User input
SYSPAF	&SYSPAF..&USER	Input/Output	Standard PAF KSDS file
PAC7EJ		Report	Integrity checking lists

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DELETE: PRMSYS

This program's purpose is to parameterize the work file name. The DELETE of the file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS.

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
PACRIN	&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF)	Input	File DELETE skeleton
PACROU	DSN=&&DLSYSPAF	Output	File DELETE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

DELETION OF THE KSDS WORK-FILE: IDCAMS

Code	Physical name	Type	Label
SYSIN	&&DLSYSPAF	Input	File DELETE

## YSMC - Execution JCL

```

URE EXPM
/** -----
/**      VISUALAGE PACBASE
/**
/** -----
/**      - PACDESIGN YSM INTEGRITY CHECKING -
/**
/** -----
/**
/** THIS PROCEDURE IS SUPPLIED FOR USERS OF THE WORKSTATION
/** AND THE YSM PACDESIGN APPLICATION METHODOLOGY.
/**
/**
/**      IT CHECKS THE VALIDITY AND THE INTEGRITY OF THE
/** ENTITIES UPLOADED FROM THE WORKSTATION TO THE HOST
/** SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY BY THE USER.
/**      IT CHECKS THE CONSISTENCY BETWEEN A DATA FLOW
/** DIAGRAM AND ITS PARENT DIAGRAM.(PRC)
/**      IT ESTABLISHES DIFFERENT HIERARCHICAL LISTS OF
/** CERTAIN ENTITIES OF THE DATABASE.

```

```

//* -----
//*
PFP
//BVPYSMC PROC BASE=$BASE,          CODE OF DEVPT DATABASE
//  INDSV='$INDSV',                  INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//  INDSN='$INDSN',                  INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
//  INDUV='$INDUV',                  INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//*:  VSAMCAT='$VCAT',                USER VSAM CATALOG
//*:  SYSTCAT='$SCAT',                SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//  STEPLIB='$HLQ..SBVPMBR8',        LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//  LSR='LSR',                        LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//  OUT=$OUT,                          OUTPUT CLASS
//  UWK=$UWK,                           WORK UNIT
//  USER=USER1                          USER CODE (DSN SUFFIX)
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=BVPTU001
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE   DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB  DD DSN=&&YSMCMB,DISP=(,PASS),
//          UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*-----
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//PYSMCC EXEC PGM=BVPYSMCC
//*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPAE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR  DD DSN=&INDSV..BVPGU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&YSMCMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7EI DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PYSMC3 EXEC PGM=BVPYSMC3,COND=((0,NE,INPUT),(0,NE,PYSMCC))

```

```

/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&YSM CMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PYSMC2 EXEC PGM=BVPYSMC2,COND=((0,NE,INPUT),(0,NE,PYSMCC))
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
/*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&BASE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP AE,DISP=SHR
//GNLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GN,DISP=SHR
//PACGGN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GNLSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//GRLSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GR,DISP=SHR
//PACGGR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GRLSR','BUFND=10')
//GULSR DD DSN=&INDSV..BVP GU,DISP=SHR
//PACGGU DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=GULSR','BUFND=10','BUFNI=10')
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&INDUV..SYSPAF.&USER,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&YSM CMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=BVPRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
/*-----
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..BVPSY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
/*-----
/*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```